# unIversitìdellacalabria <div class="inline-tabular"><table id="tabular" data-type="subtable">
<tbody>
<tr style="border-top: none !important; border-bottom: none !important;">
<td style="text-align: left; border-left-style: solid !important; border-left-width: 1px !important; border-right-style: solid !important; border-right-width: 1px !important; border-bottom-style: solid !important; border-bottom-width: 1px !important; border-top-style: solid !important; border-top-width: 1px !important; width: auto; vertical-align: middle; " class="_empty"></td>
<td style="text-align: left; border-right-style: solid !important; border-right-width: 1px !important; border-bottom-style: solid !important; border-bottom-width: 1px !important; border-top-style: solid !important; border-top-width: 1px !important; width: auto; vertical-align: middle; " class="_empty"></td>
</tr>
<tr style="border-top: none !important; border-bottom: none !important;">
<td style="text-align: left; border-left-style: solid !important; border-left-width: 1px !important; border-right-style: solid !important; border-right-width: 1px !important; border-bottom-style: solid !important; border-bottom-width: 1px !important; border-top: none !important; width: auto; vertical-align: middle; " class="_empty"></td>
<td style="text-align: left; border-right-style: solid !important; border-right-width: 1px !important; border-bottom-style: solid !important; border-bottom-width: 1px !important; border-top: none !important; width: auto; vertical-align: middle; " class="_empty"></td>
</tr>
<tr style="border-top: none !important; border-bottom: none !important;">
<td style="text-align: left; border-left-style: solid !important; border-left-width: 1px !important; border-right-style: solid !important; border-right-width: 1px !important; border-bottom-style: solid !important; border-bottom-width: 1px !important; border-top: none !important; width: auto; vertical-align: middle; " class="_empty"></td>
<td style="text-align: left; border-right-style: solid !important; border-right-width: 1px !important; border-bottom-style: solid !important; border-bottom-width: 1px !important; border-top: none !important; width: auto; vertical-align: middle; " class="_empty"></td>
</tr>
<tr style="border-top: none !important; border-bottom: none !important;">
<td style="text-align: left; border-left-style: solid !important; border-left-width: 1px !important; border-right-style: solid !important; border-right-width: 1px !important; border-bottom-style: solid !important; border-bottom-width: 1px !important; border-top: none !important; width: auto; vertical-align: middle; " class="_empty"></td>
<td style="text-align: left; border-right-style: solid !important; border-right-width: 1px !important; border-bottom-style: solid !important; border-bottom-width: 1px !important; border-top: none !important; width: auto; vertical-align: middle; " class="_empty"></td>
</tr>
<tr style="border-top: none !important; border-bottom: none !important;">
<td style="text-align: left; border-left-style: solid !important; border-left-width: 1px !important; border-right-style: solid !important; border-right-width: 1px !important; border-bottom-style: solid !important; border-bottom-width: 1px !important; border-top: none !important; width: auto; vertical-align: middle; " class="_empty"></td>
<td style="text-align: left; border-right-style: solid !important; border-right-width: 1px !important; border-bottom-style: solid !important; border-bottom-width: 1px !important; border-top: none !important; width: auto; vertical-align: middle; " class="_empty"></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
<table-markdown style="display: none">|  |  |
| :--- | :--- |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |</table-markdown></div> 

Facoltà di Scienze Matematiche Fisiche e Naturali Dipartimento di Chimica
Scuola di dottorato Bernardino Telesio - Scuola di Scienza e Tecnica

## Organic Materials of Pharmaceutical Interest- OMPI <br> cycle XXV CHIM/06-Organic Chemistry

New strategies for the synthesis of

## functionalized substituted bisphosphonates:

chemistry and biological activity

Supervisor


Director
Prof. Roberto BARTOLINO


Coordinator
Prof. Bartolo GABRIELE


Candidate
Iqbal Mubarak Mulani


New strategies for the synthesis of functionalized substituted bisphosphonates: chemistry and biological activity

## by

## MULANI Iqbal Mubarak

DISSERTATION<br>Presented to the Chemistry Department of the University of Calabria In Partial Fulfilment of the Requirements<br>For the Degree of

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The University of Calabria
Rende (CS), ITALY
December, 19, 2012

This work is dedicated to my family, close friends, well-wishers and everyone who supported me and believed in my capabilities.

I am eternally grateful.

## Declaration

I hereby certify that this thesis has not been submitted before, in whole or in part, to this or any other university for any degree and is, except where otherwise stated, the original work of the author.

Signed: $\qquad$ Date: $\qquad$ Mulani Iqbal Mubarak

## Acknowledgment

Before introducing the findings of my research, First and foremost, I would like to thank Almighty for his immense blessings and help provided to me throughout my life. You have given me the power to believe in myself and pursue my dreams. I could never have done this without the faith I have in you, the Almighty.

I would like to express my gratitude and appreciation to university of Calabria for the priceless opportunity to pursue my doctoral research degree in the Italy. The experience I have gained for the three years I have spent at the university while communicating with bright, knowledgeable and professional people was helpful and incomparable to any other experiences. I take immense pleasure to express my sincere and deep sense of gratitude to Prof. Giovanni Sindona, Director and Head of chemistry department, for allowing me to explorer the field of synthetic organic chemistry as I pleased. I offer my sincerest gratitude to Prof. Olga Bortolini under whose supervision I chose this topic and began the research. Her much appreciated guidance, support, patience and most of all her friendship throughout the course of this research will not be forgotten. I learnt a lot from her, which I am sure, will be useful in different stages of my life. One could not wish for a better or friendlier supervisor.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank, Prof. Antonio De Nino and Prof. Loredana Maiuolo, who have supported me throughout my thesis with their patience and knowledge whilst allowing me the room to work in my own way. I salute them for their encouragement and effort and without them this work would not have been completed. One simply could not wish for a better or responsive co-supervisor.

A grateful thanks to Prof. Olga Bortolini's research team at university of Ferrara and Prof. Giuseppina De Luca, university of Calabria for their assistance in ESI-MS plus biological activity experiments and ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR experiments respectively.
The members of Prof. Sindona's group have contributed immensely to my personal and professional time at the unical. The group has been a source of friendships as well as good advice and collaboration. I am especially grateful to Beatrice (Bea), Gaetano (Gedha), Alessandro (Alex), Monica (Moni), and other master students. In my daily work, I have been blessed with a friendly and cheerful group of fellow students.
Nevertheless, I would like to thank Dr. Naim for shared his experience about professional as well as personal life and his continuous help during my degree. Nonetheless, I would like to thanks to Vito and Fitim for their help, suggestions and informations. I enjoyed all the friendly conversation on science and social aspects with you. I wish you all nothing but the best in the future. Moreover, I would like to thank to Prof. Roberto Bartilino, Director and Head of "Bernardino Telesio School" and Prof. Bartolo Gabriele, PhD coordinator of OMPI doctorate school for examined me carefully during my presentations and workshops. I expresaly would like to thanks to Silvio for his time to thesis arrangement and printing.
Beyond chemistry (which sometimes seemed to be nothing more than a distant dream), I owe my deepest gratitude to Montalto family (Alice, Pasquale and Devid) for their support and help during my stay in university campus. I will never forget your assistance in my life, salute to you. I would like to extend my sincere thanks to all my Indians specially, Mauli, Yogesh, Prasad, Rakesh, Sumit, Navin and International friends, here in this university for their help, support and love.
Expressly, I will not forget to say thanks to cricket players who played cricket with me on Indo-Calabria ground. I cherish the friendship I had and
take this opportunity to thank each one of them. My friends Sachin, Mauli, Raju, Sameer, Vijay, Sambhaji, Nivrutti, Anil, Gajanan, Mahesh and more have been an encouragement every time and their motivation my confidence that had helped me reach here.

It's my pleasure to thanks Dr. Iliyas, Dr. Muballigh, Dr. Hamid and Dr. Yunnus for sharing their experience and helping me. They have always been a tremendous help no matter the task or circumstance. Friends, thanks for your continuous love, support and for all the good wishes.

Of course no acknowledgments would be complete without giving thanks to my parents and grandparents. My Abba and Mummy have instilled many admirable qualities in me and given me a good foundation with which to meet life. They've taught me about hard work and self-respect, about persistence and about how to be independent. Mom, especially, is a great role model of resilience, strength and character. Both have always expressed how proud they are of me and how much they love me. I too am proud of them and love them very much. I am grateful for them both and for the 'smart genes' they passed on to me.
Last, but certainly not least, I must acknowledge with tremendous and deep thanks my life, love, and one and only my younger brother, Sikandar (Munnya). I couldn't be at this stage without his support, salute dude. Nevertheless, I am very grateful to my life partner my Megha for her patience, sympathy and inspiration. Moreover, I would like to thanks to Mrs Shabnam (wife of my bro), being member of Mulani family.

If I did not mention someone's name here, it does not mean that I do not acknowledge your support and help. Again, I would like to thank everyone who supported and helped me during my Ph.D. study.

## Abbreviations

aq
Ar
ATP
Bn
bp
BPs
br
ca
${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
cat.
conc.
1,3-DC
DEXA
DCM
DMSO
$\mathrm{E}^{+}$

EDG
e.e.
e.g.

Equiv
Fig.
FPPS
ESI
Et
etc
aqueous
aryl (substituted aromatic ring)
adenosine triphosphate
benzyl
boiling point
Bisphosphonates
broad (NMR signal)
circa (approximately)
degrees Celcius
Catalytic
Concentrated
1,3-dipolar cycloaddition
Dexamethasone
Dichloromethane
Dimethylsulfoxide
Electrophile
Electron-donating group
Enantiomeric excess
exempli gratia (for example)
equivalent
figure
farnesyl pyrophosphate syntheses
electronspray ionization
ethyl
etcetera

EWG
FMO
$\delta$
g
gem
GC
GTP
h
HA
H-Bonding
HOMO
HPLC
$\mathrm{h} v$
J
i.e.

LAH
LA
LUMO
m
mg
MHz
min
mL
mmol
$m / z$
Me
MO
NBPs

Electron-withdrawing group
Frontier Molecular orbital
chemical shift
gram
geminal
Gas liquid chromatography
guanosine triphosphate
hour
hydroxyapatite
Hydrogen bonding
Highest occupied molecular orbital
High performance liquid chromatography irradiation with light coupling constant (NMR signal) for example lithium aluminum hydride Lewis acid Lowest unoccupied molecular orbital multiplet (NMR signal)
milligram
megahertz
minutes
milliliter
millimole
mass/charge
methyl
Molecular orbital
Nitrogen containing Bisphosphonates

| MS | mass spectrometry |
| :--- | :--- |
| NMR | nuclear magnetic resonance |
| Nu | nucleophile (general) |
| $o$ | ortho |
| Ph | phenyl |
| $p$ | para |
| PEG | Poly-(ethylene glycol) |
| PPi | pyrophosphate |
| ppm | parts per million (NMR signal) |
| Py | pyridine |
| q | quartet (NMR signal) |
| Rf | retention factor in chromatography |
| RT | room temperature |
| s | singlet (NMR signal) |
| sec | secondary |
| $t$ | triplet (NMR signal) |
| TS | Transition state |
| THF | Tetrahydrofuran |

## Contents

Declaration ..... I
Acknowledgment ..... III
Abbreviations ..... VII
Abstract ..... XV
Chapter 1
Bisphosphonates: structure and biological activity ..... 1
1.1 Introduction ..... 1
1.2 History ..... 9
1.3 Bisphosphonates ..... 11
1.3.1 Structure ..... 25
1.3.2 Chemistry ..... 26
1.3.3 Biological activity included structure-activity relationship ..... 26
1.4 Pharmacological relevant bisphosphonates ..... 31
1.5 References ..... 33
Chapter 2
1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction ..... 41
2.1 Introduction ..... 41
2.1.1 Definition and history of 1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition ..... 43
2.1.2 Dipoles or ylides ..... 44
2.1.3 The dipolarophile ..... 46
2.1.4 Frontier Molecular Orbital Interactions ..... 47
2.2 Overview of the Nitrone Reactivity Profile ..... 48
2.2.1 1,3-Dipolar Cycloaddition Reaction to Nitrone ..... 50
2.2.2 Selectivity of the 1,3-Dipolar Cycloaddition Reaction Between Alkenes and Nitrones ..... 51
2.2.3 Regioselectivity of Alkene Addition ..... 52
2.2.4 Diastereoselectivity and Enantioselectivity of the 1,3-Dipolar Cycloaddition Reaction with Alkenes ..... 54
2.3 Methods for Synthesis of Isoxazolidine ..... 56
2.4 References ..... 59
Chapter 3
1,3-DC with hetero substituted alkenes and nitrones. ..... 67
I. Oxa substituted alkenes ..... 67
3.1 Nitrones Activated by Electron-withdrawing Groups ..... 67
3.1.1 Thermal conditions ..... 68
i Acyclic Nitrone ..... 68
ii Cyclic Nitrones ..... 72
iii brønsted acid-catalyzed conditions ..... 73
3.1.2 Lewis Acid-catalyzed Condition ..... 74
i. Europium (III) Catalyst ..... 74
ii. Copper (II) and Zinc (II) Catalysts ..... 75
3.2 C-Aryl-substituted Nitrones ..... 77
3.2.1 Thermal conditions ..... 77
3.2.2 Lewis Acid-catalyzed Conditions ..... 78
i TMSOTf-promoted Reactions ..... 78
ii Boron(III) Catalyst ..... 79
iii Aluminium(III) Catalyst ..... 80
iv Brønsted Acid-catalyzed Conditions ..... 82
II Aza substituted alkenes ..... 83
3.3 Enamines as Dipolarophile ..... 83
3.4 Enamides as Dipolarophile ..... 84
3.4.1 N-Vinylnucleobases ..... 84
3.4.2 Simple $N$-vinylamides and hetero derivatives ..... 90
3.5 References ..... 95
Chapter 4
5-Heterosubstituted Isoxazolidine Ring Opening Methods ..... 99
4.1 Introduction ..... 99
4.2 5-Oxa-substituted Isoxazolidines ..... 100
4.2.1 via reduction ..... 100
4.2.2 Via disproportionation ..... 106
4.3 5-Aza-substituted Isoxazolidines ..... 110
4.4 References ..... 111
Chapter 5
Result and discussion ..... 115
5.1 INTRODUCTION ..... 115
5.1.1 Synthesis of Nitrones ..... 116
5.1.2 Synthesis of tetraethylvinylidene-1, 1-bisphosphonate ..... 117
5.1.3 Performed reactions to obtain 1, 3 dipolar cycloadduct ..... 118
5.1.4 Synthesis and regeiochemistry of 1,3 dipolar cycloadduct ..... 119
5.1.5 Hydrolysis of isoxazolidines bisphosphonates and salt formation ..... 122
5.1.6 Biological Activity results ..... 124
5.2 Isoxazolidiene ring reduction using transition metal carbonyls ..... 126
5.2.1 Reaction mechanism of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond cleavage ..... 128
5.2.2 Hydrolysis of ring opened products and their salt formation ..... 129
5.3 Synthesis of Zoledronic acid ..... 130
5.4 Synthesis of vinyl thymine and substituted isoxazolidiene ..... 131
5.5 Biological activity result of substituted thymine isoxazolidiene ..... 133
5.6 Referances ..... 139
Conclusion ..... 143
Chapter 6
Experimental ..... 145
Chapter 7
Spectral Data ..... 179


#### Abstract

The ever expanding cutting edge technologies in medicine for the benefit of society, the orthopedic branch is one among those significant branches in medicine pertaining to bone. Bisphosphonates $\left(\mathrm{BP}_{\mathrm{S}}\right)$ are being increasingly and successfully used to prevent bone fractures and the concerning problems of bone diseases such as Paget's diseases, osteoporosis and tumour bone disease. In view of this specific problem, $\mathrm{BP}_{\mathrm{S}}$ are well established in the treatment of osteoclast -mediated resorbtive bone diseases including osteoporosis, Paget's disease and tumor-induced osteolysis. Recent studies suggest that, besides inhibiting bone resorbtion, $\mathrm{BP}_{\mathrm{S}}$ may also exert a direct antitumor effect, and this class of drugs has been shown to inhibit proliferation and to induce apoptosis in vitro in different human tumor cell lines. BPs are classified into two groups according to their chemical structure and mechanism of action: (i) non nitrogen containing $\mathrm{BP}_{\mathrm{S}}$ such as etidronate and clodronate that are of low potency and inhibit osteoclast function via metabolism into toxic ATPmetabolites and (ii) nitrogen-containing $\mathrm{BP}_{\mathrm{S}}\left(\mathrm{NBP}_{\mathrm{S}}\right)$, such as pamidronate, alendronate, risedronate, ibandronate and zoledronate which is the most potent antiresorptive agent.

Hence in present investigation we synthesized some several bisphosphonates bearing a substituted isoxazolidine ring by direct 1, 3dipolar cyclization reaction in the absence of solvent and good yield under novel, promising and low cost microwaves catalysis. The method allows the simultaneous incorporation on the geminal position of the bisphosphonate framework, of basic nitrogen and of an oxygen atom, as third hook. The studies on the inhibitory potency of cyclic nitrogen


containing bisphosphonates indicate that the presence of two geminal phosphonate groups is responsible for interaction with the molecular target. In addition, basic nitrogen in the heterocyclic side chain affects potency and its orientation is critical for effective inhibition of bone diseases.

For the synthetic point of view, different aryl and alkyl substituents on the isoxazolidine ring prompt us to investigate the ring opening of these compounds through cleavage of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond. This strategy represents a novel access to new gem-hydroxyl bisphosphonates, bearing aryl substituents on the lateral chain. The reductive cleavage of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond in isoxazolidines represents a simple and direct access to $N$-substituted aminoalcohols, valuable intermediates in many synthetic strategies. Moreover, additional reaction path way have been envisaged leading to the formation of non-hydroxyl bisphosphonates.

## Abstract in lingua italiana

I derivati bisfosfonati ( BPs ) sono stati impiegati con successo nella prevenzione delle fratture ossee e nei problemi legati alle malattie ossee come la malattia di Page, l'osteoporosi e il tumore osseo. Più in dettaglio i bisfosfonati sono utili per il riassorbimento mediato degli osteoclasti nelle malattie descritte in precedenza. Secondo studi recenti, i BPs possono esercitare un effetto antitumorale diretto e questa classe di composti inibisce la proliferazione, inducendo apoptosi in vitro in differenti linee cellulari tumorali umane. I BPs sono classificati in due gruppi in base alla struttura chimica e il loro meccanismo d'azione: (i) BPs non contenenti azoto, a bassa potenza inibitoria; (ii) BPs contenenti azoto, più potenti e con una migliore risposta. Di conseguenza, nel seguente lavoro di tesi di dottorato sono stati sintetizzati diversi BPs contenenti un anello isossazolidinico, tramite cicloaddizione 1,3-dipolare e utilizzo di microonde (buone rese in ogni caso). Questo metodo permette
l'incorporazione simultanea di un atomo di azoto e di ossigeno nella struttura dei bifosfonati. Studi sulla potenza inibitoria dell'azoto ciclico presente sui BPs indicano che la presenza di due gruppi fosfonati geminali è responsabile generalmente dell'interazione con il target molecolare. Dal punto di vista sintetico, dopo avere inserito diversi sostituenti arilici e alchilici sull'anello isossazolidinico, ci siamo spinti a investigare l'apertura dell'anello attraverso la rottura del legame $N-O$. Questa strategia rappresenta un approccio innovativo alla sintesi di bisfosfonati gemidrossilici con sostituenti arilici sulla catena laterale. La rottura riduttiva del legame $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ rappresenta, infatti, un diretto accesso all'ottenimento di amminoalcoli $N$-sostituiti, intermedi interessanti in molti processi sintetici. Inoltre, è stato investigato anche il percorso meccanicistico alternativo che porta alla formazione di bisfosfonati non idrossilati.

## Chapter 1

## Bisphosphonates: structure and biological activity

### 1.1 Introduction

Recently, the development of organophosphorus chemistry has been characterized by a great interest in bisphosphonates (BPs) and bisphosphonic acids. The discovery and development of the bisphosphonates (BPs) as a major class of drugs for the treatment of bone diseases has been a fascinating story that has extended over three decades. Nowadays, the ultimate goal of many chemists all around the world has become rational or at least semi-rational drug discovery. Furthermore, the development of the medicinal chemistry as both a pure and an applied science is considered to have a significant impact upon it ${ }^{1}$. A boost of medicinal chemistry is based on development of such disciplines like combinatorial chemistry, compounds identification (e.g. NMR), automated synthesis etc. Organo-phosphorus chemistry, which, recently have taken an important effect on the synthesis and design of a wide variety of biologically active compounds. This chemistry, being ignored for many years, recently has achieved important and well-recognized place in the search for new drugs ${ }^{2}$. Organo phosphorus chemistry, as a discrete area of study, is the study of compounds containing a C-P bond ${ }^{3}$. Its present impact on the field of medicinal Chemistry is even difficult to quantify. Among the list of all organo phosphorus compounds the main place is occupied by phosphonates and bisphosphonates, which have found huge
application as pharmaceuticals. For instance, derivatives of phosphonic acid are used in the synthesis of different $\alpha$-amino phosphonic acids which are considered to be structural analogues of the corresponding $\alpha$-amino acids. It is noteworthy that, their negligible mammalian toxicity, and the fact that they very efficiently mimic amino carboxylic acids makes them extremely important anti metabolites in the process of designing new drugs ${ }^{4}$. On the other side, bisphosphonates have been found recently as an ideal therapeutic agent for treatment of different bone diseases. Their capability to chelate metal ions and inhibit crystals growth but also a strong affinity to bone was used in synthesizing new drugs by many pharmaceuticals companies ${ }^{5}$. Bone tissue constitutes our bodily scaffold around which our organs are compartmentalized. It is a dynamic tissue that maintains the mineral balance in an organism, as well as providing an environment for cellular machinery involved in different physiological functions ${ }^{6}$. Bone tissue undergoes constant remodelling, where tightly regulated anabolic and catabolic processes enable bone adaptation during the lifespan of an organism. In addition to the cells involved in regulating bone tissue mass, i.e., bone-depositing osteoblasts, bone resorbing osteoclasts and regulatory osteocytes, bone tissue provides a home for a diverse array of cells involved in systemic functions. Immune regulatory cells involved in host defence, mesenchymal stem cells involved in tissue healing repair, and hematopoietic precursors destined for systemic gas transport, are distinct cell populations residing in the bone tissue. Bone tissue is distinguished from the rest of our tissues by the presence of a massive mineral phase, i.e., biological apatite. Approximately $3-4 \mathrm{~kg}$ of mineral mass is present in our bodies, and two-thirds of this mineral mass is estimated to be present in the bone tissue ${ }^{7}$. More than $99 \%$ of bodily calcium deposits are located in bone. With the exception of dental tissue and pathological calcifications, such as kidney stones and calcified atherosclerotic plaques, no other tissue
systems contain such a concentrated mineral phase. It is the mineral phase in bones that can serve as a unique receptacle for absorption of molecules from the systemic circulation, and molecules in circulation that display a preferential affinity to biological apatite have the potential to seek and concentrate in the bone tissue. This provides a unique opportunity for developing magic bullets for bone diseases, following on from Paul Ehrlich's idea that an ideal drug will act specifically on a disease-causing agent, in this case in bones, without affecting other tissues in an organism. Only a limited number of molecules exhibit a strong affinity to bone. These include heavy metals, such as strontium, rhenium and lead, and the wellknown antibacterial agent tetracycline ${ }^{8}$. The conventional therapeutic agents, except one class of molecules (bisphosphonates, the subject of this critical review), do not exhibit any particular affinity to bone. The systemic administration of these molecules accordingly results in non-specific distribution throughout an organism. For developing bone-specific therapeutic agents, the critical challenge becomes the design of molecules that display a preferential affinity to biological apatite with no affinity to other tissues. Systemic administration of such molecules will result in specific deposition to bone tissue with no accumulation at other tissues. This goal is likely to be difficult to achieve, since all therapeutic molecules will display a certain degree of affinity to other tissues, given the diverse array of functional groups (e.g., hydrophobic, polar, charged, etc.) found in biological membranes and surfaces. However, a step towards this goal is to engineer the currently utilized therapeutic agents for an appetite affinity. The benefits of this end ever will be two-fold. First, the molecules that are currently acceptable for treatment of bone diseases (i.e., where the therapeutic action overshadows the undesired activities) will be more effective, since bone targeting will concentrate the pharmacological agents at the desired site of activity. This will allow a more potent activity without
increasing the administered dose, which is not always possible due to undesirable activities of the therapeutic agents at extra-skeletal sites.

Secondly, promising molecules not previously tested for bone diseases due to unacceptable side effects (i.e. where the undesired activities outweigh the therapeutic action) may become effective on bone diseases after being concentrated in the bone tissue. Modifying the therapeutic agents for bone affinity, of course, should not alter the inherent pharmacological activity of the agents. In this way, a given therapeutic agent can be tailored to have a higher specificity by concentrating it to bone sites and, possibly, to display lower toxicity by reducing its exposure to extra-skeletal sites.

Efforts in this direction were set into motion in the early 1960s while probing the physiological function of an endogenous molecule, pyrophosphate (Fig. 1).


Pyrophosphate


Biphosphinate


Biphosphonate


Phosphonate ester


Phosphonophosphinate


Bisacylphosphonate

Fig. 1 Structure of the endogenous pyrophosphonate, and its synthetic analogue, bisphosphonate (BP), which exhibit a strong bone affinity. The geminal (a) carbon in BPs typically contains two separate substituents, R1 and R2, which may significantly affect both the mineral affinity and the pharmacological activity.

Pyrophosphate is localized throughout an organism, and displays a dual activity on the formation and dissolution of biological apatite, a carbonated form of the tachometric hydroxyapatite $\left[\mathrm{Ca}_{10}\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}\right)_{6}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}\right]^{9,10}$. The strong affinity of the pyrophosphate to nucleating HA crystals was considered to be the underlying basis of this dual activity ${ }^{11}$. On one hand, the pyrophosphate appeared to become localized on the growing crystal surfaces, preventing the growth of the HA (i.e., 'poisoning' the fledgling crystal growth). On the other hand, this pyrophosphate coating on HA surfaces provided a protective layer against the dissolution of the already nucleated crystals. The ability of the pyrophosphate to suppress crystal growth is put into constant use in our bodies where preventing aberrant calcification from the supercritical solutions found in the tissues is an enduring process. Indeed, pyrophosphate administration was found early on to be beneficial in an animal model of aberrant calcification, namely the rat aortic calcification model ${ }^{12}$. The ability of the pyrophosphate to suppress apatite dissolution, on the other hand, suggested a means to prevent the loss of tissues already mineralized (i.e. deposited bone). Unlike its beneficial effect in suppressing aortic calcification, pyrophosphate was not beneficial in suppressing bone loss, and this lack of activity in bone resulted in a search for pyrophosphate analogues that displayed superior stability in the bone milieu, the presumed shortcoming of the pyrophosphate in this environment. The search led to identification of phosphonate-based molecules, where the hydrolysis-resistant $-\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P} \quad(\mathrm{O})-(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ moieties replaced the labile $-\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{O})-(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ moieties in the pyrophosphate ${ }^{13-16}$. Such diphosphonates were shown to be capable of controlling HA dissolution ${ }^{13,}{ }^{14}$, as well as preventing bone loss induced by immobilization ${ }^{15}$ and parathyroid extract injection in animal models ${ }^{14}$.

The diphosphonates were also active in preventing pathological aorta calcification ${ }^{16}$, similar to the first beneficial use of the pyrophosphates. The diphosphonates used in these early studies were dichloromethylene diphosphonate ${ }^{14,}{ }^{15}$, methylene diphosphonate ${ }^{14}$ and 1-hydroxyethylene-1, 1 -diphosphonate ${ }^{16}$. The two phosphonate moieties in these compounds were located on the same carbon ( $\alpha$-carbon), in fact forming the basis of the bisphosphonate (BP) class of compounds. This promising work spurred intense research activity where the end-goal was to identify pharmacologically active analogues of BPs, i.e. potent compounds where a predictable inhibition of bone loss could be obtained when delivered in a convenient, clinically acceptable fashion without significant side-effects. Human use of the BPs immediately followed with almost no lag time for clinical entry ${ }^{17}$. As with the first generation of BPs, contemporary BPs display an exceptional affinity to HA; once localized to the bone tissue, however, they exert their respective pharmacological activities primarily by modulating local cellular activities, and rather than affecting the physicochemical properties of the apatite. It must be pointed out that Fleisch's early work also recognized the possibility of cellular effects by the early BPs, in addition to their effects on inhibition of HA dissolution ${ }^{14}$. It was within a few years of realization of the pharmacological activities of BPs that their utility as bone carriers was also demonstrated. The initial use of BPs for bone targeting was for delivering the radio nucleotide ${ }^{99 \mathrm{~m}} \mathrm{Tc}$ to skeletal tissues for imaging purposes ${ }^{18,19}$. Complexes formed between a BP and ${ }^{99 \mathrm{~m}} \mathrm{Tc}$ did not compromise the bone-seeking capability of the compounds, providing a means to visualize skeletal tissues via the cemitting isotopes. Several critical observations were immediately noted from this collective activity: heterogeneity in bone uptake of the labelled complexes, ability to detect osteolytic metastasis in bones, as well as locating neoplastic tissues extra-skeletally in soft tissues (presumably due
to local spots of calcification) spurred a diagnosis-centred BP research ${ }^{20}$. These studies initially established the existence of a structure-function relationship for BPs, and inspired subsequent studies to further elucidate this relationship. It was not until 1986, however, when the development of a bone targeted therapeutic (i.e. the synthesis of BP-incorporating molecules with pharmacological activities distinctly different from the BP action) was first reported. Two of the earliest examples of bone-seeking therapeutics, which relied on a BP moiety for bone targeting and a distinct moiety for pharmacological activity, were an ${ }^{131} \mathrm{I}$-containing $\mathrm{BP}^{21}$, and the anti-neoplastic drug 1,2,4-triglycidylurazol chemically linked to a $\mathrm{BP}^{22}$. A wide spectrum of bone-seeking therapeutic agents has subsequently been pursued.

Over the years there were many attempts made to explain how bisphosphonates work on cells, especially via inhibitory effects on enzymes. Various studies suggested possible effects on glycolysis, or direct or indirect inhibition of the osteoclast proton pumping $\mathrm{H}^{+}$ATPase, phosphatases, or lysosomal enzymes, and even effects on osteoblasts to produce an osteoclast inhibitory factor ${ }^{23}$. The contemporary view is that there are two major but distinct molecular mechanisms by which bisphosphonates affect osteoclasts, and that bisphosphonates can be classified into at least two major groups based on these different modes of action which is shown in Fig.2.

The first group comprises the non-nitrogen bisphosphonates, such as clodronate and etidronate that seem able to most closely mimic pyrophosphate. They behave as PPi analogues by being metabolically incorporated into non-hydrolysable analogues of ATP though the reversal of the actions of amino acyl- tRNA synthetases. The resulting metabolites contained the P-C-P moiety in place of the $\beta, \gamma$-phosphate groups of ATP, thus resulting in non-hydrolysable ( AppCp ) nucleotides ${ }^{24,25,26,27}$. It is likely
that intracellular accumulation of these metabolites within osteoclasts ${ }^{28,} 29$ inhibits their function and may cause osteoclast cell death, probably by interference with mitochondrial ATP translocases ${ }^{30}$. This group of non-nitrogen-containing bisphosphonates therefore appears to act essentially as prodrugs, being converted to active drug metabolites following intracellular uptake by osteoclasts in vivo.


Fig. 2 The cellular and biochemical mechanisms of action of bisphosphonates.

In contrast, the second group of bisphosphonates contains all of the more potent, nitrogen-containing compounds ( $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{BPs}$ ), which are not metabolised to AppCp-type metabolites as described above. In contrast, members of this group of N-BPs interfere with specific metabolic reactions, notably in the mevalonate biosynthetic pathway that leads to the synthesis of cholesterol and other sterols. The enzymes in this pathway metabolise pyrophosphatecontaining isoprenoid lipids, which are progressively condensed into longer chains. Bisphosphonates are able to inhibit several enzymes in this pathway to varying extents ${ }^{31,32}$, but the major target for the anti-resorptive N-BPs is farnesyl pyrophosphate syntheses (FPPS).

### 1.2 History

Bisphosphonates have been known to chemists since the middle of the $19^{\text {th }}$ century, the first synthesis dating back to 1865 in Germany ${ }^{33}$. Due to its ability to chelate metals, the early uses of bisphosphonates were not only for soften water in irrigation systems used in orange groves but also for industrial, mainly for corrosion prevention, and largely used in the textile, fertilizer and oil industries as well as in washing powders. And, because of their property of inhibiting calcium carbonate precipitation, as preventers of scaling.

The study and development of bisphosphonates as a major class of drugs for the treatment of bone diseases began only three decades ago. The first report of the biological characteristics of bisphosphonates was published in $1968^{34}$ (Fig.3). At that time, scientists discovered that bisphosphonates have a marked ability to inhibit bone resorption. The initial rationale for their use in humans was their potential in preventing the dissolution of hydroxyl apatite, the principal bone mineral, thus arresting bone loss. The concept was derived from earlier studies in Prof. H. Fleisch laboratory on inorganic pyrophosphate ${ }^{35}$, in which it was found that plasma and urine contained compounds inhibiting calcium phosphate precipitation in vitro and it was found that part of this activity was due to inorganic pyrophosphate, a Substance that had not been described previously in these fluids.

## History of the Bisphosphonates

Approvals \& Registrations for clinical uses
Studies of bisphosphonates begin in Davos, Switzerland


Fig. 3 The history of bisphosphonates

The research group of Prof. H. Fleisch then found that pyrophosphate also inhibited calcium phosphate dissolution in vitro. In vivo, this compound prevented ectopic calcification but had no effect on normal mineralization and on bone resorption, possibly because it was destroyed locally by phosphatises. This prompted scientists to look for analogs of pyrophosphate that were not destroyed enzymatically. The bisphosphonates fulfilled these conditions ${ }^{36,37}$. Only in the 1990s was their actual mechanism of action demonstrated with the initial launch of Fosamax (alendronate) by Merck.

A recent search in PubMed under the term 'bisphosphonates' revealed over 19,000 publications, and even this large list this does not cite abstracts, nor all publications and the many books and review articles available that describe the chemistry, pharmacology, and Clinical applications of bisphosphonates.

### 1.3 Bisphosphonates

Bisphosphonates (BPs) are class of drug that used for over 30 years in treatment of various disorders of mineral metabolism apart from this it serves to regulate calcium, and prevent bone breakdown ${ }^{38}$. The bisphosphonates are powerful, they cause dramatic changes in the bone physiology, and they deserve respect. In women or men whose bone density T-score is lower than -2.5 , or who already have a vertebral fracture, these medicines reduce the incidence of fractures and improve the quality of life ${ }^{39}$. In addition to this, a significant number of these compounds are currently being used for the treatment of several bone disorders such as Paget's disease, myeloma, bone metastases and osteoporosis ${ }^{40}$, as well as in some childhood diseases ${ }^{41}$. Recently, bisphosphonate drugs have also been found to have activity against the in vitro proliferation of several protozoan parasites, including Trypanosoma brucei which causes African trypanosomiasis or sleeping sickness in human and animals ${ }^{42}$. Consequently, the well-proven clinical utility of bisphosphonates has fostered the development of several methodologies for the preparation of novel derivatives, structure -activity studies have actually indicated that bioactivity is highly dependent on the nature of substituents linked to the bisphosphonic skeleton ${ }^{43}$. Some cancers can cause bone pain and weakness. These are most often cancers that have started in another part of the body and have spread to the bone such as myeloma, breast cancer, protest cancer and lung cancer therefore BPs are also of interest in the context of cancer and immunotherapy, as they possess potent Effects against the parasites responsible for sleeping sickness, chagas' disease, malaria and leishmaniasis ${ }^{44}$. Etidronate (Didronel), pamidronate (Aredia, Novartis Pharmaceuticals Corp.; East Hanover, NJ), alendronate (FosamaxR; Merck and Company, Inc.; West Point, PA), risedronate
(Actonel; Proctor and Gamble Pharmaceuticals,Inc.;Cincinnati,OH) zoledronic acid (Zometa or Reclast Novartis Pharmaceuticals Corp.), ibandronate (Bondronat or Boniva; Hoffmann-La Roche Inc.; Nutley, NJ), these are the names of biphosphonate which are available in market. These medicines reduce the incidence of fractures and improve the quality of life. Their common name and uses are mentioned in Table 1. A report by Schousboe et.al found that alendronate is not cost-effective in treating women with "osteopenia" who do not already have an osteoporotic fracture. We still don't know the effects of long-term suppression of bone formation ${ }^{45}$.

Table 1. List of bisphosphonates used in clinical studies and under clinical development

Bisphosphonates $\quad \mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{1}}$

## Etidronate $\quad \mathrm{OH}$

Clodronate $\quad \mathrm{Cl}$
Pamidronate OH

| Alendronate | OH |
| :--- | :---: |
| Residronate | OH |
| Tiludronate | H |
| Ibandronate | OH |

Main current uses
Osteoporosis, Paget's disease
Metastases, myeloma
Hypercalcaemia, myeloma, Paget's disease
Osteoporosis and other indications
Registration pending
for osteoporosis for osteoporosis Paget's disease

In development, osteoporosis and several diseases

YH529 $\quad \mathrm{OH} \quad \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}$
Icadronate $\quad \mathrm{H} \quad \mathrm{N}$-(cyclo-heptyl)
Olpadronate $\quad \mathrm{OH} \quad \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}$
Neridronate $\quad \mathrm{OH} \quad\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{5} \mathrm{NH}_{2}$ EB1053 $\quad \mathrm{OH} \quad \mathrm{CH}_{2}$-1-pyrrolidinyl

## INDICATIONS (Who can take)

Postmenopausal women with vertebral compression fractures
Postmenopausal women with total hip bone density T-score below -2.5
Elderly men with non-traumatic fractures
Some patients with secondary osteoporosis due to corticosteroids
Paget's disease
Cancer metastatic to bone
Other bone diseases with high bone resorption

## CONTRA INDICATIONS (Who can't)

Women who are pregnant or planning pregnancy
Chronic kidney disease stages 4 or 5
Low serum calcium
Osteomalacia
Vitamin D deficiency (until it is corrected)
Oral bisphosphonates should not be used in:
Patients with serious esophageal disease
Patients at bed rest who can't stay upright for an hour

## Use with Caution

> Patients with abnormal white blood cells Patients with Patients with hight high Por intestinal bypass surgery Children (no long-term safety data) SIDE EFFECTS

Hypocalcaemia
Increased PTH
Skin rash
atrial fibrillation
Bone pain
$\frac{\text { Subtrochanteric }}{\text { fractures }}$ Unusual, after long-term use
Upper GI irritation
Oral forms Esophageal ulceration
Esophageal cancer
Fever
Transient leukopenia
Acute-phase reaction
Intravenous forms (Didronel)

Eye inflammation
Nephrotic syndrome
Jaw osteonecrosis
Osteomalacia
Hyperphosphatemia

Mild decrease common; severe decease unusual'

Usually modest
Rare FDA found no association Unusual Common Unusual Unusual

Common
Mild, no symptoms
Common, lasts 1-3 days
Rare
Rare
With very high doses in cancer patients.

Common with high doses
Usually mild effect

## Dose for osteoporosis

In the large trials the fracture rates with the lower doses were not significantly different from the rates in higher doses, despite greater increases in the DEXA measurements with the higher doses (Fig 4). In the risedronate study, with 5445 women between 70 and 79 yrs, the relative risk reduction for a hip fracture with the $2.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{d}$ dose was statistically significant (CI 0.3 to 0.9 ) but for the $5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{d}$ dose it was not statistically significant (CI 0.4 to 1.1 ). Nevertheless, the company decided to market the higher dose. The FIT trial of alendronate documented significant fracture reduction at 2 years with the 5 mg /day dose. After 2 years the dose was increased to $10 \mathrm{mg} /$ day, but the study design precluded actual dose comparisons.Subsequent studies have shown that doses given once a week are as effective as those given daily. Almost all patients prefer this approach. Zoledronic acid continues to suppress bone formation and resorption for at least 2 years. A single dose increased the bone density at two years as well As two annual doses ${ }^{46}$.


Fig. 4 Dose for osteoporosis patients

## DOSE FOR OSTEOPOROSIS PATIENT

## Everybody needs adequate CALCIUM and VITAMIN D

Alendronate 35 mg once a week (this is the dose approved for prevention, and the official dose for treatment is 70 mg a week)

Risedronate 15 mg a week more logical but approved dose is $35 \mathrm{mg} /$ week
Ibandronate $150 \mathrm{mg} /$ month oral OR $3 \mathrm{mg} / 3$ months I.V. push
Zoledronic acid: 5 mg I.V. in 100 ml NS over 15 minutes. A single dose lasts at least 2 years. Adjust for kidney function.

Pamidronate 30 to 60 mg I.V. in $200-300 \mathrm{ml}$ D5W over 2 hrs every 6 months in special cases, with calcium $>9$, normal creatinine, WBC and vitamin D. This is NOT APPROVED for osteoporosis.

## How to take oral doses

This is an important!! These medications are poorly absorbed and any food in the stomach will reduce the amount aborted. They also can cause esophageal erosions so must be "flushed down" with about 4 oz of water. In the FIT trial, a full glass of water caused more reflux and esophageal problems than $1 / 2$ glass of water according to a recent lecture by Dr. David Karpf. Although it has not been carefully studied with newer medicines, calcium supplementation following the doses of etidronate reduced effectiveness,

NOT WITH FOOD IN YOUR STOMACH
NOT WITH TEA, COFFEE or CHOCOLATE MILK
NOT WITH A LITTLE SIP OF WATER (DRINK ABOUT 4 oz )
NOT BEFORE YOU GO TO BED
NOT BEFORE YOUR TOE-TOUCHES

## Alendronate

The Fracture Intervention Trial enrolled 6,000 postmenopausal women aged 55-79, with a bone density at the hip lower than $0.68 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm} 2$ (T-score about -2 ). There were two arms of the study: 2000 women who already had vertebral compression fractures and 4000 women who did not. The women who had a fracture took alendronate for three years, the others 4.2 years. Dose was $5 \mathrm{mg} /$ day for the first 2 years and then $10 \mathrm{mg} /$ day. The alendronate group showed increases in bone density of about $8 \%$ at the spine and $5 \%$ at the hip ${ }^{47}$. Summary of results of the Fracture Intervention Trial: Bone density increased in over $90 \%$ of women taking the medication, whether or not they already had a fracture. Notice how the incidence of new fractures depends on presence of baseline fracture shown in fig 5.


Fig. 5 Vertebral fractures at baseline

In women who did not have a vertebral fracture at baseline, the decrease in vertebral fractures was significant but of low magnitude and the decrease in clinical fractures was not significant. In women who already had fractures (established osteoporosis) there was a decrease in fractures that was both statistically significant and clinically important.

## Risedronate

The largest risedronate study included 9331 women: 5445 were $70-79$ years old with T-score lower than -3 and 3886 were older than 80 with either low T-score or a clinical risk factor. BMD was done on $31 \%$ of the women older than 80 . Fig. 6 shows the rates of hip fractures.


Fig. 6 Hip fractures in 3 years

The incidence of hip fractures over time is shown in Fig.7. The older women had more fractures but no statistically significant benefit from the risedronate ${ }^{48}$.


Fig. 7 Effect of risedronate on the risk of hip fracture in elderly women.

## Long term effects

The Fig. 8 shows change in bone density in 1099 women from the Fracture Intervention Trial who had taken alendronate for 5 years, and then were randomly given either alendronate or placebo for 5 years. The biochemical markers of bone resorption remained suppressed in both groups for 3 years after discontinuation. The serum formation markers were somewhat different; P1NP increased moderately but was still $24 \%$ below baseline 5 years after stopping, whereas the BAP gradually increased towards baseline 49


Fig. 8 change in bone density

Despite the difference in bone density during the last 5 years, the women who discontinued alendronate had essentially the same number of fractures as the women who kept taking the drug ${ }^{50}$. The alendronate group had fewer "clinical" vertebral fractures (those diagnosed by their physician) but when the xrays were measured the total number of "morphometric" fractures was not different. Also, there was no difference in moderate to severe vertebral fractures. Among the women with fractures there was more height loss in the alendronate group $(3.5 \mathrm{~cm})$ vs the placebo group $(2.1 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{p}=.02)^{51}$.

Because there is no benefit to reduce fractures beyond 5 years, it is logical to stop alendronate after 5 years in most patients. Currently there are no practice guidelines about this issue and experts disagree about when to stop biphosphonates ${ }^{52}$.

## Fracture healing

The clinical trials of bisphosphonates have not reported any increased incidence of fracture non-union in patients treated with active drug. However, Solomon et.al recently found an association between non-union of humerus fractures and bisphoshonates. When bisphosphonates are given to patients after joint replacement surgery, there is less loosening of the prosthesis ${ }^{53,54,55}$ although after 5 years there was no residual positive effect of a dose of pamidronate given at the time of surgery ${ }^{56}$. When given to patients 2 weeks after a fracture of the lower leg, bisphosphonates prevented the bone loss that was seen in the proximal femur of placebo control patients ${ }^{57}$.Animal studies show that callus forms vigourously in animals who had been given bisphosphonates prior to the fracture ${ }^{58}$. However, the callus does not normally remodel. The bisphosphonatetreated fracture callus persists, and woven bone does not get replaced by lamellar bone.

When alendronate was given to pigs after spine fusion with a bone graft, the fusion area had more woven bone and greater amount of fibrous tissue, with no difference in the rate of fusion ${ }^{59}$ another study in rats, however, found that despite the higher fusion area, the fusion rate was lower in alendronate-treated groups ${ }^{60}$. After a fragility fracture (for example, a hip fracture) in an untreated patient with osteoporosis, it makes sense to begin a bisphosphonate. The demonstrated risk of a future fracture is greater than the potential risk of non-union or poor callus remodelling. Of course, these patients need an evaluation for other causes, and concomitant treatment
with calcium and vitamin D and physical therapy. It is possible that treatment with anabolic agents will provide even better benefit for the skeleton, but currently bisphosphonates remain the first choice due to their lower costand greater familiarity.

In the recent study of zoledronic acid following a hip fracture, Eriksen EF et.al found that patients dosed later than 6 wk after hip fracture exhibited a greater increase in total hip and femoral neck BMD at month 12 compared with patients dosed earlier than 6 week.The subjects who were treated immediately after the surgery did not respond as well, although it is possible that they were frailer. An animal study by Amanat N. et.al found better fracture healing when zoledronic acid treatment was delayed.

## Use in younger patients

## Children

Children with severe osteogenesis imperfecta, who have multiple fractures, show reduction in pain and fracture rates with bisphosphonates. The radiographs of the long bones show a unique striped pattern when pamidronate is given intermittently, and this is caused by layers of thick bone alternating with osteopenic bone. There may be some weakness in these areas. Currently it is unclear when to stop giving these medications. The drugs are still excreted in the urine 8 years after stopping. Because of uncertainties about long-term effects, these drugs should be used only in serious cases ${ }^{61}$. Cyclical intravenous pamidronate treatment affects metaphyseal modeling in growing patients with osteogenesis imperfecta ${ }^{62}$. Used with permission from American Society for Bone and Mineral Research.Children with polyostotic fibrous dysplasia or juvinile Paget's disease may also benefit from bisphosphonates. Again, there are uncertainties about howlongtousethemedications ${ }^{63}$. Children with polyostotic fibrous dysplasia or juvinile Paget's disease may also benefit
from bisphosphonates. Again, there are uncertainties about how long to use the medications ${ }^{63}$.

## Premenopausal women

Bisphosphonates are not aproved for prevention of osteoporosis in premenopausal women. They should not be used in women who got a DEXA out of curiosity and discovered osteopenia. They are beneficial in other situations, such as prolonged high dose steroid use, organ transplantation, fibrous dysplasia, and metastatic carcinoma. Studies in animals show fetal and maternal abnormalities in bones and calcium metabolism, so it is unethical to study this medication in pregnant women or women who might become pregnant while the bisphosphonate is still in the bones.

## Recently postmenopausal women

The following graph shows the effect on bone density in women who are recently postmenopausal. Alendronate $5 \mathrm{mg} /$ day increases bone density compared to placebo, but not as well as estrogen with norethindrone or estrogen with medroxyprogesterone. These results are from data in the EPIC study ${ }^{64}$ (Fig 9). There were very few fractures in this study, and no significant difference in fracture rates could be detected.


Fig. 9 \% Change in spine bone density

Many experts say that bisphosphonates could be used instead of estrogen in women with osteopenia, to prevent osteoporotic fractures. This is based on wishful thinking instead of evidence. It takes decades to reach "the age of fracture" and we don't know if any drugs except estrogen will work that long. In my opinion, bisphosphonates should be used only if the risk of fracture within the next ten years is high enough to justify the potential risks. As more evidence accumulates about long-term benefits, my recommendations may change. I also wonder if very small doses might be better for long-term prevention, but I'm not aware of any ongoing studies.

## Use in elderly patients

In the Fracture Intervention Trial the women between 75 and 80 who had established osteoporosis showed improvement in bone density and fracture reduction that was similar to the women aged 55-75. One study of alendronate included women until age 85 , but mean age was 71 so most women were still younger than 80 . In that study there were not enough women to determine fracture rates, but the bone density increased $6 \%$ at the spine and $4 \%$ at the femoral trochanter.Risedronate studies shown above did not show fracture benefit to women older than 80, even among the 941 women who had osteoporosis by bone densitometry. Maybe this was just bad luck, with a negative finding due to inadequate power. Perhaps in the older women, other factors (such as quality of bones or falls) become relatively more important so it is more difficult to determine a beneficial drug effect. Some women may have lost so much bone mass by age 80 that they will have fractures despite improvement in the bone strength. There is also a possibility that the bisphosphonate does not work as well in women older than 80 , because these women may already have low bone formation rate due to inadequate osteoblasts.In the recent report of zoledronate the average age was 73 and women up to age 89 were enrolled. These women
with established osteoporosis had a significant reduction in hip fractures (Fig 10).Bisphosphonates are excreted by the kidneys and are not recommended for persons with stage 4 or 5 chronic kidney disease. Often elderly, thin women with low muscle mass have a deceptively normal creatinine. This should be taken into account when prescribing bisphosphonates. Also, it is especially important to insure adequate vitamin D levels in elderly women before starting bisphosphonates, because the skin is less effective at converting vitamin D after sunlight exposure.


Fig. 10 This image shows the improvement in rate of spine fractures with various medicines in elderly subjects. Some of the trials compared young to older women, and with alendronate and zoledronate the youn er women had a better respons

### 1.3.1 Structure

Biphosphonate (BPs) are hydrolytically stable analogs of a naturally occurring pyrophosphate and constitute an important class of pharmacologically active molecules. In which the labile phosphor anhydride bond $\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{P}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{2}\right)$ of pyrophosphate is replaced by a stable methylene group $\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{PCR}_{1} \mathrm{R}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{2}\right)$ to which two groups $\left(\mathrm{R}_{1}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{R}_{2}\right)$ are attached. The long side-chain $\left(\mathbf{R}_{2}\right.$ in the diagram) determines the chemical properties, the mode of action and the strength of bisphosphonate drugs.


Fig. 11 Structure of Biphosphonate and Pyrophosphate

The short side-chain $\left(\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{1}}\right)$, often called the 'hook', mainly influences chemical properties and pharmacokinetics. BPs (also called as Diphosphonate) is synthetic organic compounds characterized by a P-C-P backbone structure. They are called bisphosphonates because they have two phosphonate $\left(\mathrm{PO}_{3}\right)$ groups and are similar in structure to pyrophosphate. Which is shown in Fig 11.

### 1.3.2 Chemistry

Chemically the bisphosphonates were first synthesized in the 1800 s ${ }^{65}$, but it is only in the past 40 years that they have been used to treat disorders of calcium metabolism. Diphosphonates and gem-diphosphonates are both correct names for bisphosphonates. However, recently and after the wide application of this class of compounds in therapeutic uses, the single term "bis-" is generally used for compounds characterized by the $\left[P-\left(R_{1}\right) C\left(R_{2}\right)-\right.$ $P]$ structure. This feature allows a great number of possible variations, mostly by changing the two lateral chains ( $\mathrm{R}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{R}_{2}$ ) on the carbon. Small changes in the structure in the $\mathrm{R}_{1}$ or $\mathrm{R}_{2}$ moiety can lead to extensive alterations in their physicochemical, biological, therapeutic, and toxicological characteristics. For these reasons, it appears there is a need for more BP-compounds with a greater margin between the inhibitions of mineralization with accompanying increase in toxicity, and improved oral bioavailability with side effects.

### 1.3.3 Biological activity included structure-activity relationship

The evolution of concepts about the structure activity relationships among BPs has been reviewed and some of the key historical aspects summarized in detail by Ebetino et.al ${ }^{66}$.

All bisphosphonates have the same generic structure. Even if their chemical structure closely resembles the chemical structure of pyrophosphate ( PPi ), there are many features, which differs them from each other. First of all, in PPi two phosphate groups are linked by oxygen being hydrolytically unstable, whereas in BPs they are linked to carbon, which render them hydrolytically stable and also to withstand incubation in acids or with
hydrolytic enzymes ${ }^{67}$.The P-C-P moiety has been called the "bone hook", namely it is the primary structural feature that endows the molecule its affinity and targets it to the bone ${ }^{68}$. The "bone hook" is responsible for giving bisphosphonates high affinity to the bone, which can further be enhanced by the substitution of a hydroxyl group in the side chain $\mathrm{R}_{1}$. Interestingly, the side chain $\mathrm{R}_{2}$ plays an important role in determines the potency of bisphosphonates [Fig.12] ${ }^{68,69 .}$


Fig. 12 Structure of a bone-active bisphosphonate to show functional domains

It is noteworthy to add, that the presence of a hydroxyl group in the side chain $R_{1}$ can increase the ability of BPs to bind to bone mineral by preventing both crystal growth and dissolution ${ }^{70}$. Moreover, its presence enhances the affinity for calcium and thus bone mineral even further, owing to the ability of bisphosphonates to chelate calcium ions.Like PPi, bisphosphonates form a three dimensional structure capable of binding
divalent metal ions such as $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}, \mathrm{Mg}^{2+}, \mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$ in the bidentate manner ${ }^{71,72}$. Below appears figure Fig. 13 presenting this mechanism.


Fig. 13 Mechanism of bisphosphonates to bind to divalent metal ions such as Ca2+

More recent studies have explored, that the structure present in $\mathrm{R}_{2}$ side chains of bisphosphonates is the major determinant of anti resorptive potency. A turning point concerning clinical investigation of bisphosphonates was found in BPs containing an additional moiety a nitrogen atom in the side chain $\mathrm{R}_{2}$ ( N -BPs). In particular, bisphosphonates such as Pamidronate or Alendronate with a basic primary nitrogen atom were found to be up to 1000 -fold (Table 2) more potent than non-amino bisphosphonates (Clodronate or Etidronate). Fig. 14 Moreover, it was determined that bisphosphonates containing a secondary amine group in the side chain $\mathrm{R}_{2}$ are more potent up to 300 -fold than those containing a primary amine (Incadronate) Fig15. Most importantly, the highest antiresorption potency has been shown by bisphosphonates containing a tertiary nitrogen atom within ring structures ${ }^{72}$ in the side chain $\mathrm{R}_{2}$. An example of this kind of N-BPs is Risendronate and Zolendronate Fig.15.

These cyclic nitrogen bisphosphonates has proved to be up to 10.000 -fold more active than for example Editronate (in experimental systems used for human-beings) ${ }^{73}$. The difference in potencies might arise from the different mechanisms of action exhibited by nitrogen containing bisphosphonates and non-nitrogen containing bisphosphonates (Table 2). Non-nitrogen containing bisphosphonates are metabolically incorporated into adenosine triphosphate (ATP) producing non hydrolyzable ATP analogues. Nitrogen-containing bisphosphonates inhibit the enzyme farnesyl diphosphate (FPP) synthase in the melavonate pathway ${ }^{74}$.

## Table 2: Relative potency of Biphosphonate drugs

Biphosphonate
Etidronate
Tiludronate
Pamidronate
Alendronate
Risedronate
Ibandronate
Zolendronate

Common Name
Didronel
Skelide
Aredia
Fosamax
Actonel
Boniva
Zometa $\quad>100,000$

The results obtained to date indicate that the key features required for high inhibitory potency of N-BPs include:
$>$ The presence of two geminal phosphonate groups responsible for interaction With the molecular target
$>$ The presence of a basic nitrogen in heterocyclic side chain affects potency
> The three-dimensional orientation of those basic nitrogen atom is critical for an effective inhibition
$>$ The geminal hydroxyl group does not influence the ability of the N BPs to act at the cellular level. The introduction of lipophilic groups into N-BPs backbone can significantly improve their pharmacokinetics increasing the availability for soft tissues.
Noteworthy, even if N -bisphosphonates differ from non-N-bisphosphonates
with the respect to antiresorptive potency, their pharmacokinetics are imilar and characterized by highly elective localization and retention in bone ${ }^{75}$.


Fig. 14 Non-nitrogen-BPs currently used in clinical setting


Fig. 15 Structures of the Nitrogen-BPs currently used in clinical studies classified according to their biochemical mode of action.
The analysis of structure-activity relationships allowed the spatial features of the active pharmacophore to be defined in considerable detail even
before the molecular mechanism of action was fully elucidated. For maximal potency, the nitrogen atom in the $\mathrm{R}_{2}$ side chain must be a critical distance away from the P-C-P group and in a specific spatial configuration ${ }^{76}$. This principle was used successfully for predicting the features required in the chemical design of new and more active compounds.
In summary, studies of the relationships between bisphosphonate structure and antiresorptive potency suggested that the ability of bisphosphonates to inhibit bone resorption depend on two separate properties of the bisphosphonate molecule.

### 1.4 Pharmacological relevant bisphosphonates

As drugs bisphosphonates display a few unusual features. Their remarkable selectivity for their target organ of bone is paramount among these and accounts for much of the efficacy and safety of the drug class, as reviewed by Cremers and Papapoulos ${ }^{77}$. Secondly unlike many drugs, BPs are not metabolized to inactive products, and drug derivatives do not appear in urine. Intracellular conversion of some non-N-BPs to ATP derivatives does occur however, as discussed elsewhere. Thirdly their oral bioavailability is extremely low, characteristically below $1 \%$ for many BPs, and rarely above $5 \%$ for others. Nonetheless the property of being active by mouth in early animal studies was key to their future use in man. The mechanism of intestinal absorption of BPs has been ascribed to paracellular transport. BPs are highly charged molecules, and no transporters have been identified. Absorption appears to be enhanced by EDTA, an effect attributed to calcium chelation that opens up gap junctions between intestinal mucosal cells ${ }^{78}$. Finally, the overall safety profile of BPs is good, but the issues of safety are much discussed and debated ${ }^{79-81}$ as described by Pazianas and Abrahamsen et.al ${ }^{82}$.

### 1.5 References

1. P. W. Erhardt, Pure \& Appl. Chem, 2002, 74, 703.
2. L. D. Quim, A Guide to Organophosphorus Chemistry, WileyInterscience. A John Wiley \& Sons. Inc. Publication.
3. P. J. Murphy, Organophosphorus Reagents. A Practical Approach in Chemistry, Oxford. University Press.
4. P. Kafarski, B. Lejczak, Curr. Med. Chem. Anticancer Agents, 2001, 1, 301.
5. S. Zhang, G. Gangal, H. Uludang, Chem. Soc. Rev, 2007, 36, 507.J. P. Bilezikian, L. G. Raisz and G. A. Rodan, Academic Press, San Diego, USA, 2nd edn, 2002.
6. S. F. Siconolfi, R. J. Gretebeck, W. W. Wong, S. S. Moore and J. H. Gilbert, III, J. Appl. Physiol, 1998, 85, 1578.
7. D. Stepensky, L. Kleinberg and A. Hoffman, Clin.Pharmacokinet, 2003, 42, 863.
8. H. Fleisch and S. Bisaz, Am. J. Physiol, 1962, 203, 671.
9. H. Fleisch, J. Maerki and R. G. G. Russell, Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.Med, 1966, 122, 317.
10. H. Fleisch, R. G. G. Russell and F. Straumann, Nature, 1966, 212, 901.
11. H. Fleisch, D. Schibler, J. Maerki and I. Frossard, Nature, 1965, 207, 1300.
12. H. Fleisch, R. G. G. Russell, S. Bisaz, P.A. Casey and R. C. Muhlbauer, Calcif. Tissue Res, 1968, S2, 10.
13. H. Fleisch, R. G. G. Russell and M. D. Francis, Science, 1969, 165, 1262.
14. H. Fleisch, R. G. G. Russell, B. Simpson and R. C. Muhlbauer, Nature, 1969, 223, 211.
15. M. D. Francis, R. G. G. Russell and H. Fleisch, Science, 1969,165, 1264.
16. C. A. Bassett, A. Donath, F. Macagno, R. Preisig, H. Fleisch and M. D. Francis, Lancet, 1969, 2, 845.
17. H. P. Pendergr, M. S. Potsaid and F. P. Castrono, Radiology (Oak Brook, IL, US), 1973, 107, 557.
18. E. B. Silberstein, E. L. Saenger, A. J. Tofe, G. W. Alexander, and H. M. Park, Radiology (Oak Brook, IL, US), 1973, 107, 551.
19. I. Fogelman, Eur. J. Nucl. Med, 1980, 5, 473.
20. M. Eisenhut, J. Nucl. Med, 1984, 25, 1356.
21. F. Wingen, H. Sterz, H. Blum, H. Moller, W. Pittermann,B. L. Pool, H. J. Sinn, H. Spring and D. Schmahl, J. Cancer Res.Clin. Oncol, 1986, 111, 209.
22. R. Graham and G. Russell, Bone, 2011, 49, 2.
23. M.J. Rogers, R.J. Brown, V. Hodkin, R.G.G. Russell, D.J. Watts, Biochem Biophys Res Commun, 1996, 9, 224.
24. S. Pelorgeas, J.P. Martin, M. Satre, Biochem Pharmacol, 1992,44, 2157.
25. J.C. Frith, J. Monkkonen, G.M. Blackburn, R.G.G. Russell, M.J. Rogers. J Bone Miner Res, 1996, 12, 1358.
26. A.S. Frith, M.J. Rogers, A. Koivuniemi, J. J. Mönkkönen, B. Chromatogr, 1997, 704, 187.
27. J.C. Frith, J. Monkkonen, S. Auriola, H. Monkkonen, M.J. Rogers. Arthritis Rheum, 2001, 44, 2201.
28. M.J. Rogers, X. Xiong, X. Ji, J. Mönkkönen, R.G.G. Russell, G.M. Blackburn, Pharm Res, 1997,14, 625.
29. P.P. Lehenkari, M. Kellinsalmi, J.P. Napankangas, K.V. Ylitalo, J. Monkkonen, M.J. Rogers, Mol Pharmacol, 2002, 61,1255.
30. D. Amin, S.A. Cornell, M.H. Perrone, G.E. Bilder, Drug Res, 1996, 46, 759.
31. D. Amin, S.A. Cornell, S.K. Gustafson, S.J. Needle, J.W. Ullrich, G.E. Bilder. J Lipid Res, 1992, 33, 1657.
32. M. Menschutkin, Ann Chem Pharm, 1865, 133, 317.
33. H. Fleisch, R.G.G. Russell, S. Bisaz, P. Casey, R. Mühlbauer, Calcif Tissue Res, 1968, 2, 10.
34. H. Fleisch, R.G.G. Russell, F. Straumann, Nature (London), 1966, 212, 901.
35. M.D. Francis, R.G.G. Russell, H. Fleisch, Science, 1969, 165, 1264.
36. H. Fleisch, R.G.G. Russell, M.D. Francis, Science, 1969, 165, 1262.
37. K. Yokoyama, P. Trobridge, F. S, Buckner,. J. Scholten, K. D. Stuart, W. C. Van Voorhis, M, H. Gelb, Mol. Biochem. Parasitol, 1998, 94, 87.
38. a) G. H. Ebetino, A. V. Bayless, L. Amburgey, K. J. Ibbotson, S. Dansereau, A. Ebrahimpour, Phosphorus Sulfur Silicon, 1996, 109, 220; b) E. van Beek, C. Lowik, I. Que, S. Papapoulos, J. Bone Miner. Res. 1996, 11, 1492.
39. S. Zhang, G. Gangal, H. Uludag, Chem. Soc. Rev, 2007, 36, 507.
40. T. Srivastava, U. S. Alon, Eur. J. Pediatr, 2003, 162, 735.
41. E. Kotsikorou, Y. Song, J. M. W. Chan, S. Faelens, Z. Tovian, E. Broderick, N. Bakalara, R. Docampo, E. Olfield, J. Med. Chem, 2005, 48, 6128.
42. a) G. H. Ebetino, A. V. Bayless, L. Amburgey, K. J. Ibbotson, S. Dansereau, A. Ebrahimpour, Phosphorus Sulfur Silicon, 1996, 110, 217; b) E. van Beek, C. Lowik, I. Que, S. Papapoulos, J.Bone Miner. Res. 1996, 11, 1492.
43. a) S. H. Szajnman, A. Montalvetti, Y. Wang, R. Docampo and J. B.Rodriguez, Med.Chem. Lett., 2003, 13, 3231, b) L. R. Garzoni, A. Caldera, L. Nazareth, M.Meirelles, S.L.Castro, R. Docampo, G. A. Meints, E. Oldfield and J. A. Urbina, Int. J. Antimicrob. Agents, 2004, 23, 273, c) L.R. Garzoni, M. C. Waghabi, M.M. Baptista, S. L.Castro, L.Nazareth, M.Meirelles, C.C.Britto,
44. R. Docampo, E. Oldfield and J. A. Urbina, Int. J. Antimicrob. Agents, 2004, 23, 286.
45. 45 J. T. Schousboe, J.A. Nyman, R.L. Kane , K.E. Ensrud, Ann Intern Med, 2005, 3, 142, 734.
46. M. McClung , P. Miller , C. Recknor , P. Mesenbrink, C. BucciRechtweg, C.L. Benhamou, Obstet Gynecol. 2009, 114, 999.
47. D.M. Black, S.R. Cummings, D.B. Karpf , J.A. Cauley, D.E. Thompson , M.C. Nevitt , D.C. Bauer , H.K. Genant , W.L. Haskell , R. Marcus , S.M. Ott , J.C. Torner , S.A. Quandt , T.F. Reiss , K.E. Ensrud. Lancet, 1996, 348, 1535.
48. M.R. McClung, P. Geusens , P.D. Miller , H. Zippel, W.G. Bensen, C. Roux , S. Adami, I. Fogelman, T. Diamond, R. Eastell , P.J. Meunier , J.Y. Reginster . N. Engl. J. Med., 2001, 344, 333.
49. K.E. Ensrud, E.L. Barrett-Connor , A. Schwartz, A.C. Santora , D.C. Bauer , S. Suryawanshi , A. Feldstein , W.L. Haskell , M.C. Hochberg, J.C. Torner, A. Lombardi , D.M. Black. J. Bone Miner Res. 2004, 19, 1259.
50. D.M. Black , A.V. Schwartz , K.E. Ensrud , J.A. Cauley , S. Levis , S.A. Quandt, S. Satterfield , R.B. Wallace , D.C. Bauer, L. Palermo , L.E. Wehren , A. Lombardi , Santora ACJAMA. 2006, 296(24), 2927.
51. Comment on 2006, 2962927 by Ott SM.
52. M. Arabmotlagh, M. Rittmeister , T. Hennigs. J Orthop Res. 2006, 7, 1336-41
53. M. Hilding , P. Aspenberg , Acta Orthop. 2006, 77, 912.
54. J.M. Wilkinson, I. Stockley, N.F. Peel, A.J. Hamer , R.A. Elson, N.A. Barrington , R. Eastell . J Bone Miner Res, .2001,16, 556.
55. N. Shetty , A.J. Hamer, I. Stockley, R. Eastell, J.M. Willkinson . J Bone Joint Surg Br. 2006, 88, 1309.
56. E.van der Poest Clement, M. van Engeland, H. Adèr , J.C. Roos, P. Patka , P. Lips . J Bone Miner Res. 2002, 17, 2247.
57. a) E. van der Poest Clement, M. van Engeland, H. Adèr , J.C. Roos, P. Patka , P. Lips .J Bone Miner Res. 2001, 16, 761.C.P. Peter , b) W.O. Cook, D.M. Nunamaker , M.T. Provost , J.G. Seedor, G.A. Rodan J Orthop Res. 1996,14, 74.
58. Q. Xue, H. Li , X. Zou , M. Bünger, N. Egund, M. Lind, F.B. Christensen ,C. Bünger . Spine Phila Pa 1976, .2005, 30, 1116.
59. R.C. Huang, S.N. Khan, H.S. Sandhu, J.A. Metzl, F.P. Cammisa Jr, F. Zheng , A.A. Sama , J.M. Lane Spine. Phila Pa 1976. 2005, 30, 2516.
60. C. Land, F. Rauch, R. Travers, F.H. Glorieux . Bone. 2007, 40, 638.
61. C.A. Migliorati, M.A. Siegel, L.S. Elting. J Bone Miner Res. 2006, 21, 374.P.W. Speiser, C.L. Clarson, E.A. Eugster, S.F. Kemp, S. Radovick , A.D. Rogol , T.A. Wilson, Pediatr Endocrinol Rev. 2005, 3, 87.
62. P. Ravn, M. Bidstrup , R.D. Wasnich , J.W. Davis , M.R. McClung , A. Balske, C. Coupland, O. Sahota , A. Kaur , M. Daley , G. Cizza . Ann Intern Med. 1999, 131, 935.
63. N. Menschutkin. Ann Chem Pharmacol., 1865, 133, 317.
64. F.H. Ebetino, A.M. Hogan, S. Sun, M.K. Tsoumpra, X. Duan, J.T. Triffitt, Bone Apr 9, 2011.
65. R. G. G. Russell, P. I. Croucher, M. J. Rogers, Osteoporos. Int. 1998, 2, 66.
66. E. Breuer, Analogue-based Drug Discovery, Willey-VCH, 2006, 371.
67. J. B. Catterall, T. E. Cawston, Arthritis Research and Therapy, 2002, 5, 12
68. F. H. Ebetiono, M. D. Francis, M. J. Rogers, R. G. G. Russell, Rev. Contemp.Pharmacol. 1998, 9, 233
69. R. A. Schwendener, 2007, US 200702118116
70. M. J. Rogers, Curr. Pharm. Design., 2003, 9, 2643.
71. E. Breuer, Analogue-based Drug Discovery, Willey-VCH, 2006, 371.
72. E. Dunford, K. Thompson, F. P. Coxon, J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther., 2001, 296, 235.
73. W. P. Maksymowych, Curr. Med. Chem. Anti-Inflammatory \& Anti-AllergyAgents, 2002, 1, 15.
74. F.H. Ebetino, A.V. Bayless, J. Amburgey, K.J. Ibbotson, S. Dansereau, A. Ebrahimpour. Phosphorus Sulfur Silicon Relat Elem. 1996, 109, 217.
75. S, Cremers, S, Papapoulos, Pharmacology of bisphosphonates. Bone Jan 312011.
76. M, Janner, RC, Mühlbauer, H, Fleisch. Calcif Tissue Int. 1991, 49, 280.
77. P.C. DeGroen, D.F. Lubbe, L.J. Hirsch, A. Daifotis, W. Stephenson, D. Freedholm, N. Engl. J. Med, 1996, 355, 1016-21.
78. M. Pazianas, C. Cooper, F.H. Ebetino, R.G. Russell. Ther Clin Risk Manage, 2010, 6, 325.
79. B. Abrahamsen. Calcif Tissue Int, 2010, 86, 421.
80. E. Shane, D. Burr, P.R. Ebeling, B. Abrahamsen, R.A. Adler, T.D. Brown, J Bone Miner Res, 2010, 25, 2267.
81. B. Abrahamsen, P. Eiken, R. Eastell. J Clin Endocrinol Metab, 2010, 95, 5258.
82. M. Pazianas, B. Abrahamsen. Bone, Jan 122011.

## Chapter 2

## 1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction

### 2.1 Introduction

Cycloaddition reactions have long been considered as the most powerful and promising synthetic tools to construct complex natural products and biologically active materials. Furthermore, these reactions occupy a special place in organic synthesis because of the simultaneous creation of several bonds and generation of new stereogenic centres in often highly stereocontrolled manners. Interest for 1, 3-DC has grown over the past twenty years and in particular 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions of nitrones with alkenes and alkynes have found general applications in organic synthesis. ${ }^{1,2}$

Isoxazolidines are very useful organic compounds because of their application as medicines or insecticides. Besides, it provides a convenient path for the synthesis of natural base and natural compounds containing N and O atoms in the molecules. ${ }^{3,4}$ Thus, they can be used as intermediates to synthesize natural base and multitude of natural products. In particular, they have been used to elaborate various aminoalcohols and $\beta$-aminoacid derivatives by reductive cleavage ofthe $N-O$ bond. ${ }^{5}$ Therefore, 1, 3 DC are now utilized in almost every area of chemistry including material chemistry ${ }^{6}$, drug discovery ${ }^{7}$, and chemical biology ${ }^{8}$.

One of the main features of 1,3 -DC reactions of nitrones is their ability to create up to three contiguous stereogenic centres with a stereochemical control. Providing that the regioselectivity of the reaction is totally controlled, the most recent asymmetric developments using chiral Lewis
acids have proved that almost exclusively one stereoisomer can be obtained, from the four possible formed. It is therefore unsurprising that most of the reviews on $[3+2]$ cycloadditions published over the past fifteen years were devoted to its asymmetric version. ${ }^{\mathbf{2}, \mathbf{9 - 1 0}}$ The development of 1,3 - DC reactions has in recent years entered a new stage as control of the stereochemistry in the addition step is now the major challenge. The selectivity challenge is to control the regio-, diastereo-, and enantioselectivity of the $1,3-\mathrm{DC}$ reaction. The stereochemistry of the $1,3-$ DC reaction can be controlled by either choosing the appropriate substrates or controlling the reaction by a metal complex acting as a catalyst. Among the large amount of studies published on 1, 3-DC of nitrones, several reviews were dedicated to intramolecular versions ${ }^{11}$ or to the cycloaddition of carbohydrate derived nitrones ${ }^{\mathbf{1 2}}$. This thesis will concern the $1,3-\mathrm{DC}$ reactions under microwave conditions, without solvent involving nitrones as dipoles and phosphonate substituted alkenes as dipolarophiles along with reductive cleavage of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond to form 1,3 amino alcohol.

### 2.1.1 Definition and history of 1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition

1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition is a reaction where two organic compounds, a dipolarophile, 1, and a 1, 3-dipole (or ylide), 2, combine to form a five membered heterocycle 3 (Scheme2.1.1). The reaction is related to the Diels-Alder reaction where a diene and a dienophile form a six membered ring. From simple starting materials, the 1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions can furnish very complex heterocycles, containing multiple stereogenic centres. Therefore this reaction is often used as a key step in the syntheses of many natural products and pharmaceuticals.


1


2


3

Scheme 2.1.1. General scheme of 1, 3-DC

The first dipole and 1, 3-DC were discovered by Curtius ${ }^{13}$ who discovered diazoacetic ester in 1883. After five years later Buchner ${ }^{14}$ who studied the reaction of diazoacetic ester with $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated esters and described the first 1,3-DC reaction. In 1893 he suggested that the product of the reaction of methyl diazoacetate and methyl acrylate was 1-pyrazoline and that the isolated 2-pyrazole was formed after rearrangement of the 1-pyrazole ${ }^{15}$. Five years later nitrones and nitrile oxides were discovered by Beckmann, and Werner and Buss, respectively ${ }^{16,17}$. The Diels-Alder reaction was found in 1928, ${ }^{18}$ and the synthetic value of this reaction soon became obvious. These reactions have been developed into very general and useful methods for the synthesis of five-membered hetereocycles or carbocycles.

### 2.1.2 Dipoles or ylides

The chemistry of the $1,3-\mathrm{DC}$ reaction has thus evolved for more than 100 years and a variety of different 1,3 dipoles discovered ${ }^{\mathbf{1 9}}$. However, only a few dipoles have found general application in synthesis during the first 70 years after the discovery of the diazoacetic ester. The general application of 1, 3-dipoles in organic chemistry was first established by the systematic studies by Rolf Huisgen and co-workers in the early 1960's ${ }^{\mathbf{2 0}}$. Therefore it is also known as the Huisgen cycloaddition or Huisgen reaction. Basically, 1, 3-dipoles can be divided into two different types ${ }^{\mathbf{2 1}}$ : the allyl anion type and the propargyl (allenyl) anion type. The allyl anion type is bent and has four electrons in three parallel $p$ orbitals perpendicular to the plane of the dipole (Scheme 2.1.2).


Allyl Anion


Scheme2.1.2. Allyl anion 1, 3-dipoles

The propargyl (allenyl) anion type dipole is normally linear. The central atom is occasionally presented as hypervalent and is limited to nitrogen (Scheme 2.1.3). The other dipole atoms can be carbon, oxygen and nitrogen. Other main group IV, V, VI elements like phosphorus and sulfur can also be involved in dipoles.


Propargyl/Allenyl anion


Scheme 2.1.3 Propargyl/allenyl anion dipole

Dipolarophiles display less diversity than dipoles. The most commonly used dipolarophiles are substituted alkenes and alkynes. Double or triple bonds with heteroatoms like carbonyl, iminium and cyano groups can also be dipolarophiles. Two types of mechanisms for 1, 3-DC reactions have been recognized: step-wise and concerted. In the concerted pathway, the 1, 3-DC reaction involves $4 \pi$ electrons from the dipole and $2 \pi$ electrons from the dipolarophile. According to the Woodward-Hoffmann rules, ${ }^{24}$ if the $1,3-\mathrm{DC}$ reaction proceeds via a concerted mechanism, three $\mathrm{p}_{z}$ orbitals of the 1,3-dipole and two $p_{z}$ orbitals of the dipolarophile will combine suprafacially, symbolizedas $[\pi 4 \mathrm{~s}+\pi 2 \mathrm{~s}$ ]. The stereochemistry of the reactants could be transferred to the product. For example, the 1,3 -DC of benzonitrile oxide with trans-di deuterated ethylene gave exclusively the trans-isoxazoline (Scheme 2.1.4) ${ }^{25}$.


Scheme 2.1.4 Concerted pathway of 1, 3-DC

For those step-wise 1, 3-DC involving some intermediates, the stereochemical information will be destroyed during these transformations.

### 2.1.3 The dipolarophile

The dipolarophile in a 1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition is a reactive alkene moiety containing $2 \pi$ electrons. Thus, depending on which dipole that is present, $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated aldehydes, ketones, and esters, allylic alcohols, allylic halides, vinylic ethers and alkynes are examples of dipolarophiles that react readily (dipolarophiles 4-7, Scheme 2.1.5). It must be noted, however, that other $2 \pi$-moieties such as carbonyls and imines also can undergo cycloaddition with dipoles. The alkene moiety can be mono- di-, tri- or even tetra substituted (only mono substituted ones are shown here).

However, mostly due to steric factors, tri and tetra substituted ones often display very low reactivity in reactions with dipoles.


Scheme 2.1.5 Examples of dipolarophiles in 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions

It must be pointed out that dipolarophiles incorporating two conjugated double bonds such as dipolarophile 4 can exist in two different main conformations, s-cis and s-trans, respectively (Scheme 2.1.5), where the s-cis/s-trans descriptor refers to the single bond connecting the two double bonds. Suchs-cis/s-trans-isomerism can have a major impact on the outcome of an asymmetric 1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction.

### 2.1.4 Frontier Molecular Orbital Interactions

The transition state of the concerted 1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction is controlled by the frontier molecular orbitals (FMO) of the substrates. Based on the relative FMO energies between the dipole and the dipolarophile, these 1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions have been classified into 3 types by Sustman (Scheme 2.1.6). ${ }^{26}$ Reactions of type I are typical for azomethine ylides and carbonyl ylides and is the case where the HOMO dipole interacts with the LUMO dipolarophile. The reactions of nitrones are normally classified as type II reactions when the similarity of the dipole and dipolarophile FMO energies permits both HOMO-LUMO interactions to be important. In type III reactions the FMO interactions are dominated by the $\mathrm{LUMO}_{\text {dipole }}$ and the HOMO dipolarophile


Figure 2.1.6. Classifications of 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction with representative examples

For example, reactions of nitrile oxides are better classifieds borderline to the type III than to the type II because nitrile oxides have relatively low LUMO energies of -11 to -10 eV . The catalytic control of reaction is based on the relative FMO energies of the reagents. To be able to control the stereochemistry of a reaction with a sub-stoichiometric amount of a ligandmetal catalyst it is desirable that large reaction rate increases are obtained because then the reaction only takes place in the sphere of the metal and the chiral ligand. The relative energies of the FMO of one of the substrates is changed with catalytic enhancement of the reaction rate when using chiral Lewis acid complexes. ${ }^{27}$ As a matter of principle, such activation can be applied to the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrones with alkenes in two different ways.

### 2.2 Overview of the Nitrone Reactivity Profile

Nitrones exhibit a broad reactivity profile and are recognised as versatile synthetic intermediates due to their ability to undergo numerous useful reactions such as 1, 3-dipolar cycloadditions, nucleophilic additions, and pinacol-type coupling reactions (Scheme 2.2.1). The chemistry of nitrones have been frequently reviewed, ${ }^{28-33}$ but it is ultimately dominated by their use as substrates for 1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition and more recently, nucleophilic attack. The wide breadth of reactivity is due to the structure of the nitrone functionality. Nitrones are isoelectronic with allyl anions and enolates, but the presence of the $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}$ moiety provides an iminium-type character which is responsible for its reactivity as an electrophile.


Scheme 2.2.1 Main reaction of nitrones

Accordingly, in addition to their 1,3-dipolar character, nitrones react with nucleophiles at the carbon atom and with electrophiles at the oxygen atom (Scheme 2.2.2). There are increasing reports of nucleophilic additions to nitrones to form $\alpha$-substituted hydroxylamines. And charged nucleophiles such as $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{HO}^{-}, \mathrm{RO}^{-}, \mathrm{RS}^{-}, \mathrm{R}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CN}^{-},(\mathrm{R}=$ alkyl, aryl $),{ }^{28}$ and phosphonates. ${ }^{34-37}$ Conversely, there are several reports of electrophilic additions to nitrones. The negatively charged oxygen of the nitrone functionality behaves as anucleophile, and reacts at oxygen with a variety of electrophiles including ketenes, ${ }^{38-40}$ isocyanates, ${ }^{41}$ acetic anhydride, ${ }^{42}$ and various acid chlorides. ${ }^{43-45}$ Nitrones also serve as excellent scavengers for several types of radical, especially short lived radicals. ${ }^{28,4}$


Scheme 2.2.2. Reaction profile of the nitrone functionality

Forming more stable radical products, they act as spin traps which can be used in biology for evaluation of both in vivo and in situ systems for diagnostic purposes. ${ }^{46,47}$ They have also found use in chemical analysis, forming stable paramagnetic spin adducts that improve signal to noise ratios in electron spin resonance (ESR) spectroscopy and achieve high efficiency in spin trapping experiments ${ }^{49-51}$ as well as allowing the identification of intermediates in the study of radical mechanisms. ${ }^{52}$

### 2.2.1 1,3-Dipolar Cycloaddition Reaction to Nitrone

Nitrones undergo 1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions with a wide variety of dipolarophiles including alkenes, alkynes, cumulenes, thiocarbonyls, phosphoranes, isocyanates and nitriles. ${ }^{53}$ This powerful reaction can be utilised to create multiple chiral centres in a single step providing excellent synthetic routes to complex systems. The 1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction with substituted alkenes to give isoxazolidines remains the single most studied reaction of nitrones. The isoxazolidine functionality; a saturated five-membered heterocycle containing adjacent nitrogen and oxygen atoms ${ }^{54}$ represents an important synthetic intermediate which can be manipulated by reductive cleavage of the relatively weak $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond to furnish 1, 3-amino alcohols or by oxidation to give the corresponding nitrone (Scheme 2.2.3).


Scheme 2.2.3. Isoxazolidine reaction products

Huisgen proposed the widely accepted concept of the 1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction proceding via a concerted but not simultaneous process. ${ }^{55-64}$ An alternate mechanism, proposed by Firestone proceeds via a diradical intermediate. However this model does not explain the stereospecificity of the reaction (Scheme 2.2.4). ${ }^{65-70}$

Husigen's praposal


Firestone's praposal
Scheme 2.2.4. Proposed mechanisms of 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition

### 2.2.2 Selectivity of the 1,3-Dipolar Cycloaddition Reaction Between Alkenes and Nitrones

With the ability to form up to three new stereocenters in a single step, it is possible that up to eight isomers may arise from the cycloaddition reaction between the nitrone and alkenes. The preference for a particular product depends on diastereo facial selectivity, regioselectivity and whether the dipolarophile approaches the nitrone in an endo or exo fashion. This reaction generally proceeds in a predictable fashion, through a highly ordered transition state, allowing the regio- and stereochemical outcomes to be predicted.

### 2.2.3 Regioselectivity of Alkene Addition

The region selectivities observed for the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition with alkenes are controlled by a mixture of both steric and electronic effects ${ }^{28}$ and have been extensively studied. Steric factors favour the formation of 5substituted isoxazolidines as the more sterically hindered functionality of the alkene tends to add to the oxygen atom of the1,3-dipole. Electronic factors may favour formation of either the 4- or 5-substituted isoxazolidine depending on the nature of the dipolarophile. The introduction of electrondonating or electron-withdrawing substituents on the dipole or dipolarophile can significantly change the relative FMO energies and hence the HOMO/LUMO interactions employed. ${ }^{28,} 30,71,72$ For instance, the reaction of N -methyl- C -phenyl nitrone with methyl acrylate is controlled by the $\mathrm{HOMO}_{\text {dipole }}-\mathrm{LUMO}_{\text {dipolarophile }}$ interactions (Scheme 2.2.5), whereas the reaction of the same nitrone with nitroethene is controlled by $\mathrm{HOMO}_{\text {dipole }} \mathrm{LUMO}_{\text {dipolarophile }}$ interactions (Table 1). ${ }^{73}$


Scheme 2.2.5. 1,3-Dipolar cycloaddition regioselectivity of $N$-methyl-C-phenyl and $N$ -phenyl-C-phenyl nitrone

Table 1. 1,3-Dipolar cycloaddition regioselectivity of N-methyl-C-phenyl and N-phenyl-C-phenyl nitrone

| Entry | R' | R' | $\begin{gathered} \text { 5-isomer:4- } \\ \text { isomer }^{a b} \end{gathered}$ | Ref |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Me | $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ | 0:100 | 81 |
| 2 | Me | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | 100:0 | 81 |
| 3 | Ph | PhCO ${ }_{2} \mathbf{E t}$ | 70:30 | 82 |
| ${ }^{a}$ Stereoc <br> ${ }^{b}$ Ratio | ined | ot shown, MR analy |  |  |



Scheme 2.2.6. Selectivity of mono-substituted electron-rich or electron-neutral alkenes in 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions

Generally, the reaction of terminal electron-rich $(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OEt})$ or electronneutral alkenes $(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Ph})$ with nitrones proceeds to give the 5 -substituted isomer. Regioselectivity is controlled predominantly by the $\mathrm{LUMO}_{\text {nitrone }}-$ $\mathrm{HOMO}_{\text {alkene }}$ interactions where the largest coefficients are at the nitrone $\alpha$ carbon and the alkene terminal carbon, this reaction closely resembles a Type III process. This selectivity is further enhanced by steric factors. Thus, the nitrone and alkene combine in a regioselective manner to give the 5-substituted isoxazolidine (Scheme 2.2.6). ${ }^{28}$, ${ }^{74}$ Conversely, the reaction of terminal alkenes with electron-withdrawing groups $\left(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Et}\right)$ resembles a Type I process and is primarily controlled by the $\mathrm{HOMO}_{\text {nitrone }}-$ $\mathrm{LUMO}_{\text {alkene }}$ interactions where the largest coefficients are at the nitrone oxygen and the alkene terminal carbon atom. This selectivity favours formation of the 4 -substituted isomer. However, since steric factors oppose this selectivity, a mixture of regioisomers is often obtained (Scheme 2.2.7). ${ }^{28,74}$

HOMO

LUMO




Scheme 2.2.7 Selectivity of mono-substituted electron-deficient alkenes in 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions

However, in the reaction of nitrones with 1,2-disubstituted alkenes bearing an electron withdrawing group the steric factor is eliminated, leading to FMO-controlled regioselectivityand the 4 -substituted isomer is often obtained as a single product (Scheme 2.2.8). ${ }^{28,74}$


Scheme 2.2.8: Selectivity of 1,2-disubstituted electron-deficient alkenes in 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions

### 2.2.4 Diastereoselectivity and Enantioselectivity of the 1,3Dipolar Cycloaddition Reaction with Alkenes

In the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction with alkenes, the nitrone can be approached in either an endo or exo fashion, as well as from the $\alpha$ - or $\beta$ face. ${ }^{28}$ Prediction of the stereoselectivity is complicated by a number of factors including substrate structure, secondary orbital interactions, and nitrone isomerisation.





Endo -transition state for Diels-Alder reaction

endo

exo
Transition state for 1,3 Dipolar cycloaddition reaction

Scheme 2.2.9: Comparison of endoselectivity of the Diels-Alder reaction and theendo/exoselectivity of the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction

The unflavoured endo-isomer of nitrone cycloaddition arises from the transition state in which the nitrogen atom of the dipole points in the same direction as the substituent of the alkene. However, in comparison to the Diels-Alder reaction, in which the endo-transition state is favoured due to stabilisation by secondary $\pi$-orbital interactions, the interaction is between the $N$-nitrone $\mathrm{p}_{z}$-orbital and the vicinal $\mathrm{p}_{z}$-orbital on the alkene and thus the stabilisation is small (Scheme 2.2.9). ${ }^{28,}{ }^{30}$ As a result the endo/exo selectivity in the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction is primarily controlled by the substituents on the alkene or nitrone or by a catalyst. ${ }^{28,30}$

(Z)-nitrone

(E)-nitrone

Scheme 2.2.10: E/Z isomerisation of acyclic nitrones.

Acyclic nitrones exist in $(E)$ - and $(Z)$ - forms that may interconvert at high temperature, complicating the stereo chemical prediction of reaction products and resulting in reduced diastereoselectivity (Scheme 2.2.10). A number of cyclic nitrones have been developed that avoid the issue of nitrone isomerisation by permitting only a single $(E)$-geometry about the $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}$ double bond, reducing the number of possible cycloaddition products. ${ }^{31}$

### 2.3 Methods for Synthesis of Isoxazolidine

There are three methods for the synthesis of isoxazolidines.
(1) The method for the synthesis of N -unsubstitutedisoxazolidines in very early times involves the reaction of $N$-hydroxyurethanes or hydroxamic acids and their salts with 1,3-dihalo compounds in an alkaline medium (Scheme 2.3.1). This reaction is especially valuable for the synthesis of 3or 5-mono-, and 3,5-disubstituted isoxazolidines, but the yields were not high. ${ }^{75,76,77}$


Scheme 2.3.1: synthetic pathway for isoxazolidine ring in early times
(2) 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of 1,3-dipoles with olefins represents the main method of isoxazolidine synthesis of green chemical reactions ${ }^{78}$ (Scheme 2.3.2). Nitrones are perhaps the most extensively studied 1,3-dipoles and can be prepared by condensation of aldehydes or ketones with N -monosubstitutedhydroxylamines.5-Substituted tereoisomericisoxazolidines were obtained when nitrones reacted with mono-substituted olefins. ${ }^{79}$


Scheme 2.3.2: 1,3 dipolar cycloaddition reaction of nitrone and alkene
(3) Isoxazolidinium salts can be prepared by intramolecular cyclization of long chain nitrones that are obtained by oxidation of tertiary amines with peracetic acid (Scheme 2.3.3), but this method is rarely used. ${ }^{80,81}$


$\mathrm{Cl}^{\ominus}$

Scheme 2.2.3: intermolecular cyclization of long chain nitrone

### 2.4 References

1. Frederickson, M., Tetrahedron, 1997, 53, 403.
2. Tufariello, J. J., "1,3-Dipolar Cycloaddition Chemistry", Chapter 9, Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1984, 2, 83
3. Clive, B.C.B., Herne, B. and Shirley, B.W., 1978, USP 4066770.
4. Zhang, L, Steven H. S., Edward M. S., James A. Q., Heterocyclic substituted isoxazolidines and their use as fungicides, 2002, CHN ZL99113093.
5. K. V. Gothelf and K. A. Jørgensen, Chem. Rev., 1998, 98, 863.
6. (a) Collman, J. P.; Devaraj, N. K.; Chidsey, C. E. D. Langmuir, 2004, 20, 1051(b) Speers, A. E.; Adam, G. C.; Cravatt, B. F. J. Am. Chem.Soc. 2003, 125, 4686.
7. Krasinski, A.; Radic, Z.; Manetsch, R.; Raushel, J.; Taylor, P.Sharpless, K. B.; Kolb, H. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 6686.
8. Seo, T. S.; Bai, X.; Ruparel, H.; Li, Z.; Turro, N. J.; Ju, J. Proc. Natl.Acad. Sci. USA 2004, 101, 5488.
9. Pellissier, H., Tetrahedron, 2007, 63, 3235.
10. Stanley, L. M. and Sibi, M. P., Chem. Rev., 2008, 108, 2887.
11. Nair, V. and Suja, T.D, Tetrahedron, 2007, 63, 12247.
12. Osborn, H. M., Gemmell, I., N. and Harwood, L. H., J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans I, 2002, 2419.
13. Harvey, D. F.; Sigano, D. M. Chem. Rev. 1996, 96, 271.
14. (a) Davies, H. M. L.; Bruzinski, P. R.; Lake, D. H.; Kong, N.; Fall, M. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 6897. (b) Davies, H. M. L.; Boebel, T. A. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 8189.
15. Buchner, E.; Fritsch, M.; Papendieck, A.; Witter, H. Liebigs Ann.Chem. 1893, 273, 214
16. Beckmann, E. Ber. Dtsch. Chem. Ges. 1890, 23, 3331
17. Houk, K. N.; Gonza' les, J.; Li, Y. Acc. Chem. Res 1995, $28,81$.
18. Diels, O.; Alder, K. Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1928, 460, 98.
19. Huisgen, R. In 1,3-Dipolar Cycloaddition Chemistry; Padwa, A.,Ed.; Wiley: New York, 1984, 1, 1.
20. Barluenga, J.; Suarez-Sobrino, A. L.; Tomas, M.; Garcia-Granda, S.; Santiago-Garcia,
R., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 10494.
21. Bedekar, A. V.; Koroleva, E. B.; Andersson, P. G. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 2518.
22. Harvey, D. F.; Brown, M. F., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 780
23. Moss, R. A.; Wlostowski, M.; Shen, S.; Krogh-Jespersen, K.; Matro, A., J. Am. Chem.Soc. 1988, 110, 4443.
24. Denmark S. E.; Stavenger, R., A. Acc. Chem. Res. 2000, 33, 432.
25. Brunel, J. M., Chem. Rev. 2005, 105, 857.
26. Sustmann, R., Pure Appl. Chem. 1974, 40, 569.
27. Gothelf, K. V. ; Jorgensen K. A., Acta Chem. Scand. 1996, 50, 652.
28. Kobayashi, S.; Jorgensen, K. A. Cycloaddition Reactions in Organic Synthesis.Wiley-VCH: Weinheim, Cambridge, 2002, 211.
29. Grigor'ev, I. A.; Nitrones: Novel Strategies in Synthesis. In Nitrile Oxides, Nitrones, and Nitronates in Organic Synthesis: Novel Strategies in Synthesis, Feuer, H.; Ed.John Wiley \& Sons, Inc.: Hoboken, New Jersey, 2008, 2, 129.
30. Gothelf, K. V.; Jørgensen, K. A., Chem. Rev. 1998, 98, 863.
31. Jones, R. C. F.; Marti, J. N., Nitrones. In The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds, Volume 59: Synthetic Applications of 1,3Dipolar Cycloaddition Chemistry Toward Heterocycles and Natural Products., Padwa, A.; Pearson, W. H., Eds. John Wiley \& Sons, Inc: New York, 2002, 1-81.
32. Frederickson, M., Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 403.
33. Grigg, R.; Markandu, J.; Surendrakumar, S.; Thornton-Pett, M.; Warnock, W. J., Tetrahedron 1992, 48, 10399.
34. Breuer, E.; Zbaida, S., J. Org. Chem. 1977, 42, 1904.
35. Breuer, E.; Zbaida, S.; Pesso, J.; Levi, S., Tetrahedron Lett. 1975, 16 , 3103.
36. Black, D. S. C.; Davis, V. C., Chem. Commun. 1975, 11, 416.
37. Black, D.; Davis, V. C., Aust. J. Chem. 1976, 29, 1735.
38. Baker, A. D.; Wong, D.; Lo, S.; Bloch, M.; Horozoglu, G.; Goldman, N. L.; Engel,R.; Liotta, D. C., Tetrahedron Lett. 1978, 19, 219.
39. Stokes, D. P.; Taylor, G. A., J. Chem. Soc. 1971, 2334-2336.
40. Pratt, R. N.; Stokes, D. P.; Taylor, G. A., J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1975, 5, 498.
41. Black, D.; Crozier, R. F.; Rae, I. D., Aust. J. Chem. 1978, 31, 2013.
42. a) Barton, D. H. R.; Gutteridge, N. J. A.; Hesse, R. H.; Pechet, M. M., J. Org. Chem., 1969, 34 (5), 1473, b)Moderhack, D., Synthesis. 1973, 5, 299.
43. Liotta, D.; Baker, A. D.; Goldman, N. L.; Engel, R., J. Org. Chem., 1974, 39, 1975.
44. Liotta, D.; Baker, A. D.; Weinstein, F.; Felsen, D.; Engel, R.; Goldman, N. L., J. Org.Chem., 1973, 38, 3445.
45. Lombardo, M.; Trombini, C., Synthesis, 2000, 6, 759.
46. Fuchs, J.; Groth, N.; Herrling, T., Toxicology, 2000, 151, 55.
47. Tsai, P.; Pou, S.; Straus, R.; M. Rosen, G., J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 1999, 8, 1759.
48. Taniguchi, H.; Madden, K. P., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 11875.
49. Olive, G.; Mercier, A.; Le Moigne, F.; Rockenbauer, A.; Tordo, P., Free Radical Biol.Med. 2000, 28, 403.
50. Khramtsov, V. V.; Reznikov, V. A.; Berliner, L. J.; Litkin, A. K.; Grigor'ev, I. A.; Clanton, T. L., Free Radical Biol. Med. 2001, 30, 1099.
51. Julià, L.; Bosch, M. P.; Rodriguez, S.; Guerrero, A., J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 5098.
52. Jones, R. C. F.; Marti, J. N., Nitrones. In The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds, Volume 59: Synthetic Applications of 1,3-

Dipolar Cycloaddition Chemistry Toward Heterocycles and Natural Products., Padwa, A.; Pearson, W. H., Eds. John Wiley \& Sons, Inc: New York, 2002, 1-81.
53. Frederickson, M., Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 403.
54. Huisgen, R., 1,3-Dipolar Cycloadditions-Introduction, Survey, Mechanism. In 1,3-Dipolar Cycloaddition Chemistry, Padwa, A., Ed. Wiley: New York, 1984,1, 1-176.
55. Huisgen, R., P. Chem. Soc. 1961, 357.
56. Huisgen, R., Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1963, 2, 565.
57. Huisgen, R., Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1963, 2, 633.
58. Padwa, A., Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1976, 15, 123.
59. Houk, K. N.; Yamaguchi, K., Theory of 1,3-Dipolar Cycloadditions. In 1,3-DipolarCycloaddition Chemistry, Padwa, A., Ed. Wiley: New York, 1984, 2, 407.
60. Houk, K. N.; Gonzalez, J.; Li, Y., Acc. Chem. Res., 1995, $28,81$.
61. Little, R. D., Thermal Cycloadditions. In Comprehensive Organic Synthesis, Trost, B.M.; Fleming, I., Eds. Pergamon Press: Oxford, UK, 1991, 5, 239.
62. Wade, P. A., Intramolecular 1,3-Dipolar Cycloadditions. In Comprehensive OrganicSynthesis, Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds. Pergamon Press: Oxford, UK, 1991, 5, 1111.
63. Padwa, A., Intermolecular 1,3-Dipolar Cycloadditions. In Comprehensive Organic Synthesis, Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds. Pergamon Press: Oxford, UK, 1991, 5, 1069.
64. Heusgen, R., J. Org. Chem., 1968, 33, 2291.
65. Huisgen, R., J. Org. Chem,. 1976, 41, 403.
66. Firestone, R. A., J. Org. Chem., 1968, 33, 2285.
67. Firestone, R. A., J. Chem. Soc., 1970, 13, 1570.
68. Firestone, R. A., J. Org. Chem., 1972, 37, 2181.
69. Huisgen, R.; Weinberger, R., Tetrahedron Lett., 1985, 26, 5119.
70. García, J. I.; Mayoral, J. A.; Salvatella, L., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 11680.
71. Houk, K. N.; Bimanand, A.; Mukherjee, D.; Sims, J.; Chang, Y.-M.; Kaufman, D. C.; Domelsmith, L. N., Heterocycles, 1977, 7, 293.
72. Liu, R. C.; Wei, J. H.; Wei, B. G.; Lin, G. Q., Tetrahedron Asymmetry, 2008, 19, 2731.
73. Ali, S. A.; Wazeer, M. I. M., J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1988, 3, 597.
74. James E. J., John R. S., Jui S. H., Larry J. H., William C. C. and Donald L. M., J. Org.Chem., 1971, 36, 284.
75. Hjeds H., Jerslev B., Ross-petersen K. J., Dan. TidSSkr. Farm, 1972, 46, 97.
76. Smushkevich Yu I., Kayumov V. and Suvorov N. N., Tr.Mosk. Khim.Tekhnol. Inst., 1973, 74, 65.
77. Pietro T., Paul A., David S.B., Breen J., Collins T., Memoli S.,Miyamoto J., Polyakoff M. and Tumas W., Pure and Applied Chemistry, 2000, 72, 1207.
78. Houk K. N., Joyner S., Charles R. W. and Luskus L. J., J. Org. Chem., 1995, 60, 1741.
79. Morizo I., Nrio S.,. Japan, 1962, 4790.
80. Houk, K. N.; Bimanand, A.; Mukherjee, D.; Sims, J.; Chang, Y.-M.; Kaufman, D. C.; Domelsmith, L. N., Heterocycles 1977, 7, 293.
81. Asrof Ali, S.; Senaratne, P. A.; Illig, C. R.; Meckler, H.; Tufariello, J. J., Tetrahedron Lett. 1979, 20, 4167.

## Chapter 3

## 1,3-DC with hetero substituted alkenes and nitrones.

## I. Oxa substituted alkenes

### 3.1 Nitrones Activated by Electron-withdrawing Groups

Alkoxycarbonyl-substituted nitrones $\mathbf{1}$ are interesting dipoles. These activated nitrones are thermally stable and are glycine-type electrophilic synthons. However, a difficulty related to their use lies in their configurational unstability (Scheme 3.1).


Scheme 3.1: general reaction between $Z / E$ nitrone and Lewis acid

Table 1: Data collected of cycloaddition reaction between nitrones $1 a, b$ and vinyl ethers or esters


Nitrone $\quad$ R $\quad$ R' $X \quad$ Conditions $\underset{\underset{(\%)}{\text { Yield }} \underset{\text { trans: cis }}{\text { Adduct }} \quad \text { Ref }}{ }$


1a Bn Et Et $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $45 \quad$ 2a $\quad 1$ 23 h

1a Bn Et Et toluene, $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
23 h
1a Bn Et Ac $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{AcOCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \\ & (10 \mathrm{eq} .), 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text {, }\end{aligned}$
87 2b

2

1a $\begin{array}{ccccccc}\mathbf{P h}_{2} \mathbf{C H} & \text { Me } & \boldsymbol{n}- & n-\mathrm{BuOCH}= & \mathbf{C 3} & \mathbf{2 d} & 3 \\ & & \mathbf{B u} & (20 \text { eq. }), \mathrm{rt}, 36 \mathrm{~h} & & (75: 25) & \end{array}$

Indeed, although exhibiting a pure $Z$ configuration in solid state, such nitrones undergo a rapid $Z / E$ equilibrium in toluene or chloroform solution, even at room temperature. The $Z / E$ ratio is dependent on the solvent (dielectric constant), temperature, and steric hindrance of the $N$-substituent and of the ester. Interestingly, this equilibrium can shift from $E$ to $Z$ geometry in the presence of a chelating Lewis acid.

### 3.1.1 Thermal conditions

## i Acyclic Nitrone

In the absence of a Lewis acid, dipolar cycloadditions of acyclic activated nitrones 1 with vinyl ethers or vinyl acetate proceed with moderate conversions under mild conditions $\left(20-70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 23-66 \mathrm{~h}\right)$. A moderate to
good trans stereocontrol is homogeneously observed, even with nitrones bearing a bulky $N$-substituent (1b, $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{CH}$, Table 1). A favored exo approach involving the more reactive $E$ nitrone is commonly assumed to explain this (partial) trans stereo selectivity. Interestingly, by reaction of a methyl ester-derived chiral nitrone with vinyl acetate, Chiacchio et al. observed under the same mild thermal conditions an enhanced trans stereoselectivity (9:1) together with a fair facial diastereoselectivity (trans I : trans $\mathrm{II}=5: 1$ ) (Scheme 3.1.1). ${ }^{4}$


Scheme 3.1.1: Cycloaddition reactions between acyclic activated nitrones and vinyl ethers or esters

Very recently, a significant progress in the research of stereo control in the thermal 1,3-DC of acyclic activated nitrones with vinyl ethers was disclosed with the use of aspartic nitrones 3 (Scheme 3.1.2).


Scheme 3.1.2: synthesis of acyclic activated nitrones

This new type of dipole, quantitatively prepared in one step from a N protected hydroxylamine and an dialkyl acetylene dicarboxylate, was found to display a single $E$ configuration of the substituted $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{N}$ bond in solution in contrast to monosubstituted ones, together with a fair reactivity towards a wide range of dipolarophiles. ${ }^{5,6}$ The thermal 1,3-DC of 3 with simple
vinyl ethers afford adducts 4 in high yields and with a remarkable trans selectivity, up to 98: 2 with the bulky $t$-butyl vinyl ether (Table 2). ${ }^{6}$

Table 2: Thermal cycloaddition of disubstituted nitrones $\mathbf{3}$ with vinyl ethers


| Entry | Nitrone | $\mathbf{R}$ | $\mathbf{R} \boldsymbol{A d d u c t}$ | Yield <br> $\mathbf{( \% )}$ | trans;cis |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{3 a}$ | Me | Ac | $\mathbf{4 a}$ | $\mathbf{8 9}$ | $80: 20$ |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3 a}$ | Me | Et | $\mathbf{4 b}$ | $\mathbf{9 5}$ | $92: 8$ |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{3 b}$ | $t$-Bu | Et | $\mathbf{4 c}$ | $\mathbf{9 9}$ | $95: 5$ |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{3 a}$ | Me | $t$ - Bu | $\mathbf{4 d}$ | $\mathbf{9 2}$ | $>98: 2$ |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{3 b}$ | $t$-Bu | $t$ - Bu | $\mathbf{4 e}$ | $\mathbf{9 9}$ | $>98: 2$ |

This trans-stereocontrolled 1,3-DC access to isoxazolidines containing a quaternarycenter proves equally efficient with nitrones bearing two different functions, such as 5 (Table 3). ${ }^{7}$

Table 3: Thermal cycloaddition of disubstituted nitrones 5 with vinyl ethers


| Entry | $\mathbf{R} \boldsymbol{y}$ | Adduct | Yield (\%) | trans; $\boldsymbol{c i s}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Ac | $\mathbf{6 a}$ | $\mathbf{9 0}$ | $80: 20$ |
| 2 | Et | $\mathbf{6 b}$ | $\mathbf{9 1}$ | $92: 8$ |
| 3 | $t$-Bu | $\mathbf{6 c}$ | $\mathbf{8 9}$ | $>98: 2$ |

Asymmetric extension with either chiral vinyl ethers or chiral aspartic nitrones 7 was studied and afforded, in the latter case, diastereomerically and enantiomerically pure adducts in acceptable yields. These unprecedent isoxazolidines $\mathbf{8}$ were conveniently converted into enantioenriched new $\alpha, \alpha$-disubstituted $\alpha$-amino acids 9 (Table 4). ${ }^{6}$

Table 4: Cycloaddition Reactions involving ( $S$ )- $\alpha$-Methylbenzylnitrone 7


| Entry | Nitrone | $\mathbf{R}$ | R' | Adduct | Yield <br> (\%) | trans I:trans II cis I :cis II |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 7 a | Me | Et | 8 a | 99 | 69:31:0:0 |
| 2 | 7b | Me | $t$-Bu | 8b | 95 | 72:28:0:0 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | (major isomer isolable, $50 \%$ yield) |
| 3 | 7c | $t-\mathrm{Bu}$ | Et | 8c | 99 | 67:33:0:0 |
| 4 | 7d | $t-\mathrm{Bu}$ | $t$-Bu | d8 | 97 | 72:28:0:0 |

## ii Cyclic Nitrones

An obvious way to ensure a pure $E$ geometry for the nitrone is to create a 5 or 6 membered lactonic ring between the ester function and the $N$ substituent. The first synthesis of such cyclic activated nitrones $\mathbf{1 0}$ was reported by Katagiri's group in 1994. ${ }^{7}$ The nitroso ketene intermediate, generated by thermolysis of hydroxyimino Meldrum's acid, was found to react with various ketones to afford the 5-membered ring nitrones $\mathbf{1 0}$ after 1,2 -rearrangement of the transient imino-lactone. The cycloaddition of cyclic nitrones $\mathbf{1 0}$ with ethyl vinyl ether required appropriate conditions. ${ }^{8}$ Indeed, with spiro-nitrone 10a, 1,3-DC was unsuccessful under classical thermal conditions, but proceeded under solvent-free and hyperbaric conditions ( 8 kbar ) with high yields and a total cis stereoselectivity, resulting from an endo approach (Scheme 3.1.3). Adduct 12 was easily transformed into the corresponding acid 13.


Scheme 3.1.3: Stereoselective synthesis of cycloaddition under solvent free and hyperbaric conditions

Under the same conditions, 1, 3-DC of ethyl vinyl ether with the nitrone 10b deriving from acetophenone proceeded again with a total endo stereo selectivity, and a 3:1 diastereo facial selectivity (Scheme 3.1.4).



Scheme 3.1.4: 1, 3-DC of vinyl ether and nitrone under solvent free and hyperbaric conditions

## iii bronsted acid-catalyzed conditions

One of the first attempts to fix the configuration of an acyclic nitrone was reported by Fukumoto's group ${ }^{8}$ with the use of carboxylic derivatives (Table 5). In the absence of a base, nitrone $1 \mathbf{e}$ displays exclusively a $Z$ geometry, stabilized by the internal hydrogen bond. 1, 3-DC of this nitrone with ethyl vinyl ether or vinyl acetate led to cis adducts with a good to high stereo selectivity (Table 5, Entries 1 and 2). With triethylamine, the Z geometry is destabilized due to the proximity of the two negatively charged oxygen atoms. As a consequence, the 1, 3-DC takes place with the opposite trans selectivity (Table 5, Entries 3 and 4).

Table 5: Effect of the presence of a brønsted acid on the configuration of the nitrone


| Entry | $\mathbf{R}$ | Base | Adduct | Yield (\%) | trans:cis |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Et | none | $\mathbf{2 f}$ | 20 | $26: 74$ |
| 2 | OAc | none | $\mathbf{2 g}$ | 40 | $7: 93$ |
| 3 | Et | $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$ | $\mathbf{2 f}$ | 68 | $86: 14$ |
| 4 | OAc | $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$ | $\mathbf{2 g}$ | 16 | $68: 32$ |

However, yields are restricted by the unstability of nitrone $\mathbf{1 e}$, in its acidic or salt form.

### 3.1.2 Lewis Acid-catalyzed Condition

## i. Europium (III) Catalyst

Organosoluble lanthanide salts such as $\mathrm{Eu}(\mathrm{fod})_{3}$ (fod $=6,6,7,7,8,8,8$ -heptafluoro-2,2- dimethyl-3,5-octanedionato) were used by Tamura et al. as activating agents, ${ }^{9}$ in order to control the stereoselectivity of the $1,3-\mathrm{DC}$ between $N$-alkyl- $\alpha$-carbonyloxyalkylnitrones 1 and vinyl ethers (Scheme 3.1.5). The chelation was expected to lower the LUMO of the nitrone in a $Z$ configuration and to improve their reactivity towards electron-rich
dipolarophiles such as vinyl ethers. trans-adducts 2 were thus selectively obtained under very mild conditions with high yields,


Scheme 3.1.5: stereoselective 1, 3-DC of vinyl ether and $N$-alkyl- $\alpha$-carbonyloxyalkyl nitrones

Especially when $\mathrm{Eu}(\mathrm{fod})_{3}$ was used in stoichiometric amounts. transSelectivity was also found to significantly increase with the size of the N substituent of the nitrone 1.

## ii. Copper (II) and Zinc (II) Catalysts

Copper(II)-catalyzed 1,3-DC of activated nitrones and vinyl ethers was studied by Jørgensen's group in 1999. ${ }^{1}$ With copper(II) triflate ( $25 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), the reaction of nitrone 1a and ethyl vinyl ether was moderately accelerated without significant change of the diastereomeric ratio (trans:cis $=70: 30$ ) compared to the thermal process. However, the adducts $2 \mathbf{a}$ result in this case from an endo approach on the $Z$ nitrone rather than from an exo thermal-like process on the $E$ nitrone. Interestingly, the chiral complex $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}-\mathrm{BOX}$ deriving from $t$-leucine proved to be more efficient than $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ to catalyze this reaction (Scheme 3.1.6).


Scheme 3.1.6: Copper (II) catalysed 1, 3-DC of vinyl ether and activated
nitrone As another major fact, a significant cis stereoselectivity is divergently observed (cis:trans $=84: 16$ ) and the major cis diastereoisomer is obtained with a good ee (89\%), whereas enantioselectivity is poor for the minor trans isomer. With the same catalyst, changing the solvent from dichloromethane to toluene increased the ee of the major cis isomer (up to 93\%) but decreased the diastereoselectivity (cis:trans $=70: 30$ ).To explain this stereochemical and asymmetric outcome, an intermediate was postulated, in which the copper (II) atom interacts with both BOX and cycloreactants in a way that minimize steric interactions between $t-\mathrm{Bu}$ groups and the incoming hetero adduct.

### 3.2 C-Aryl-substituted Nitrones

### 3.2.1 Thermal conditions

In contrast to activated acyclic nitrones, C -aryl and C -alkyl acyclic nitrones commonly display a stable $Z$ configuration avoiding the steric repulsion assumed in the $E$ form. The thermal 1, 3-DC of $Z \alpha$-aryl nitrones 17 was reported at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with vinyl ethers ${ }^{10}$ and at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with vinyl acetate ${ }^{11}$ and is typically exo-controlled, leading mainly to cis adducts (Table 6). This cis stereoselectivity is favoured with a nitrone displaying a high rotation barrier of its $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{N}$ bond (e. g. 17a, $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ) towards a bulky dipolarophile ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=t-\mathrm{Bu}$ ), and can reach up to 97:3 when these two factors are cumulated (Table 6, Entry 2). However, in this last case, complete conversion at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ required an extended time of 14 days.
Table 6 Thermal cycloaddition of nitrones 17 with vinyl ethers and vinyl acetate

|  <br> 17 |  |  |  | $\xrightarrow{\Delta}$ |  |  <br> 'OR' |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | is-18 |  | trans-18 |  |
| Entry | Nitrone | R | R' | Conditions | Adduct | Yield (\%) | cis:trans | Ref |
| 1 | 17a | Ph | Et | $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 50 \mathrm{~h}$ | 18a | 72 | 86:14 | 10 |
| 2 | 17a | Ph | $t$-Bu | $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 14 \mathrm{~d}$ | 18b | 70 | 97:3 | 10 |
| 3 | 17b | Bn | Et | $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 53 \mathrm{~h}$ | 18c | 78 | 67:33 | 10 |
| 4 | 17b | Bn | $t$-Bu | $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \mathrm{~d}$ | 18d | 74 | 80:20 | 10 |
| 5 | 17c | Me | Et | $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 72 \mathrm{~h}$ | 18e | 61 | 50:50 | 11 |
| 6 | 17c | Me | Ac | $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 72 \mathrm{~h}$ | 18 f | 61 | 70:30 | 11 |

### 3.2.2 Lewis Acid-catalyzed Conditions

## i TMSOTf-promoted Reactions

Tromboni's group demonstrated in 1992 that TMSOTf was a powerful promoter for the $1,3-\mathrm{DC}$ of $\alpha$-aryl nitrones 17 and silyl enol ethers. ${ }^{12,13}$ When thermal 1, 3-DC of silyl enol ether required harsh conditions (refluxing $p$-xylene), the use of TMSOTf as stoichiometric promoter allowed the reaction to proceed at -10 to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with a total conversion after 30 h (Table 7) and a moderate trans selectivity.
Table 7 Cycloaddition Reactions Promoted by TMSOTf


Concerning the role of TMSOTf, it is assumed that the activation energy required for the formation of the new carbon-carbon bond is reduced by prior silylation of the nitrone 17 c to afford $N$-siloxyiminium ion 20, which then gives via a probable non-concerted mechanism the oxonium ion 21, an immediate precursor of isoxazolidines 19 (Scheme 3.2.2).


Scheme 3.2.2: silylation of nitrone followed by 1, 3-DC

## ii Boron(III) Catalyst

In 1994, the use of chiral oxazaborolidinones $\mathbf{2 2}$ deriving from $N$-tosyl-L-$\alpha$-aminoacids as catalysts for the 1,3 -DC between ketene ketals and the $N, \alpha$-diphenylnitrone 17a was investigated by Scheeren's group. ${ }^{14}$ 5,5-Diethoxy-isoxazolidines $\mathbf{2 3}$ were thus produced at very low temperature $\left(-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ ) in high yields (80-98\%) and with fair enantioselectivity (up to $74 \% \mathrm{ee}$ ) (Scheme 3.2.3). ${ }^{15}$



Scheme 3.2.3: 1,3DC between keten ketals and $N$, $\alpha$-diphenylnitrone at very low temperature

This enantioselectivity was found to be highly solvent-dependent and to be reversible by changing the nature of the $\alpha$-side chain substituent of the catalyst, by addition of ligand-like solvents. ${ }^{16}$ Hydrogenolysis of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond under mild conditions led quantitatively to enantiopure $\beta$-aminoesters 24. Extension of this chiral oxaborolidine methodology to vinyl ethers towards the same nitrone allowed the formation of adducts at room temperature, but only with poor (cis) stereoselectivities and low ee (<34\%). ${ }^{14,17}$

## iii Aluminium(III) Catalyst

The powerful use of chiral aluminium(III) catalysts was introduced by Jørgensen's group in 1999. ${ }^{18}$ The catalysts involved were AlMe-3,3'-diaryl-BINOL complexes obtained by addition of the corresponding ligand to $\mathrm{AlMe}_{3}$ (Scheme 3.2.4). The 1, 3-DC reaction between the $N, \alpha-$ diphenylnitrone 17 a and $t$-butyl vinyl ether was studied extensively, leading to the best results with AlMe-3, 3 '-diphenyl-BINOL complex. In this optimal case, the corresponding cis isoxazolidine 18a was obtained as a sole diastereomer in $84 \%$ yield and $89 \%$ ee.



Scheme 3.2.4: 1, 3-DC between vinyl ether and N, $\alpha$-diphenyl nitrone using AlMe-3, 3'-diaryl-BINOL complexes

The scope of this powerful enantioselective 1,3-DC was successfully extended to other $C$-aryl $N$-phenyl nitrones (up to $97 \%$ ee with C-4chlorophenyl nitrone), but not evaluated to our knowledge in the critical case of $N$-benzyl- $C$-aryl nitrones which are subject to the Behrend rearrangement. In order to make easier the separation and recycling of the ligand, polymeric 3 , 3 '- disubstituted BINOL ligands were investigated by the same group (Scheme 3.2.5). ${ }^{19}$ High yields, cis stereoselectivity and enantioselectivity (94-99\%) were obtained between $N$-phenyl- $\alpha$ arylnitrones $\mathbf{1 7}$ and ethyl vinyl ether. The polymer ligand was efficiently
removed and isolated after final hydrolysis and precipitation in methanol, and was conveniently recycled (without loss of efficiency after 3 cycles).




$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 17a }(\mathrm{Ar}=\mathrm{Ph}) \\
& 17 \mathrm{~d}\left(\mathrm{Ar}=4-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right) \\
& 17 \mathrm{c}\left(\mathrm{Ar}=4-\mathrm{ClC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathbf{1 8 a}(\mathrm{Ar}=\mathrm{Ph})
$$

$$
\mathbf{1 8 g}\left(\mathrm{Ar}=4-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)
$$

Scheme 3.2.5: stereoselective 1, 3-DC using BINOL ligands

The use of chiral monocomplexing Lewis acids was also investigated in the case of cyclic $C$-aryl nitrones, featuring a $E$-fixed geometry, with the representative 3,4- dihydroisoquinoline- $N$-oxide $\mathbf{2 5}$. As in acyclic series, the best results were reported by Jørgensen's group ${ }^{20}$ with Binol derivedaluminium (III) catalysts, affording tricyclic adducts 26 with high trans selectivity and good enantioselectivity (up to $85 \%$ ee with $\mathrm{R}=2$, 5-diMeO-Ph) (Scheme 3.2.6).


Scheme 3.2.6: stereoselective 1, 3-DC using BINOL ligands and aluminium (III) catalyst

Attempts to promote the stereocontrolled and asymmetric 1, 3-DC of 3, 4-dihydroisoquinoline- $N$-oxide $\mathbf{2 5}$ towards vinyl ethers or ketene acetals with other chiral Lewis acids (titanocenes, ${ }^{21}$ oxazaborolidines ${ }^{15}$ ) gave only weak results.

## iv Brønsted Acid-catalyzed Conditions

Binol- $N$-triflyl-phosphoramides were successfully used as chiral Brønsted acids in the $1,3-\mathrm{DC}$ of aryl and heteroaryl nitrones towards ethyl vinyl ether. ${ }^{22}$ From the ligand optimization study performed at $-55{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in chloroform, Binol-ligand bearing two (4-adamantyl- 2,6diisopropyl)phenyl groups led to the more efficient catalyst for achieving endo and enantiocontrol (cis : trans $=4: 96,84 \% e e$ ). Interestingly, this reaction that could be extended to a range of $N, \alpha$-diaryl and $N$-aryl- $\alpha$ heteroaryl nitrones (17) in a $6: 1$ to $32: 1$ trans selectivity and in $70-93 \%$ ee (Scheme 3.2.7), proved to be usefully complementary to the exo selective Binol-AlMe3 method, previously reported. ${ }^{19}$



17




trans-18

Scheme 3.2.7: stereoselective 1, 3-DC using Binol-AlMe $3_{3}$ method

## II Aza substituted alkenes

### 3.3 Enamines as Dipolarophile

Although the cycloaddition of nitrones with enamines has been studied for more than forty years beginning with the pioneering work of Japanese chemists, ${ }^{23-25}$ the cis-trans geometry of the obtained adducts was not established and remains unknown until now. The high reactivity of such dipolarophiles is illustrated in the cycloaddition reaction of $N, \alpha-$ diphenylnitrone $17 a$ with enamines 70 derived from cyclohexanone and pyrrolidine or morpholine which proceeds even at room temperature (Scheme 3.3). ${ }^{23}$


Scheme 3.3: cycloaddition of nitrone with enamines

When 1-phenyl-substituted enamines 72 were employed as dipolarophiles, thermal conditions are necessary to achieve good conversions (Scheme 3.3.1). ${ }^{24}$


Scheme 3.3.1: 1, 3-DC of nitrone and enamines as dipolarophiles in thermal condition

The cycloaddition of nitrones 17e, $\mathbf{g}$ with 1-pyrrolidino-cis-3, 5dimethylcyclohexene 74 at room temperature in DMF provided adducts 75 with the inverse regioselectivity (Scheme 3.3.2). ${ }^{25}$


Scheme 3.3.2: regioselective 1, 3-DC of nitrone and enamines in presence of DMF

In this case, the regioselectivity is controlled by the 3-methyl group. The transition state leading to the formation of the "normal" regioisomer suffers in this case from severe destabilizing interactions between non-bonded $C$ aryl and methyl group. Moreover, this unfavourable interaction in the corresponding adduct lowers its stability. The formation of reverse-oriented adducts which are free from this type of interaction is kinetically and thermodynamically favoured.

### 3.4 Enamides as Dipolarophile

### 3.4.1 N-Vinylnucleobases

Modified nucleoside analogues inhibit viral polymerases by acting as DNA/RNA chain terminators or as competitive inhibitors. ${ }^{26}$ In this context, interesting biological results have been observed by using nucleosides analogues in which the carbohydrate moiety is replaced by an isoxazolidine nucleus. The 1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition methodology between nitrones and vinyl-nucleobases is therefore important to achieve a straight forward
procedure and provide a very useful route to this type of modified nucleosides. As model reaction, the cycloaddition carried out with nitrones (formed in situ by the action of hydroxylamines 76 on paraformaldehyde) and vinylthymine 77a or vinyluracil 77b (Scheme 3.4.1) proceeded under mild thermal conditions in good yields. ${ }^{27,28}$


Scheme 3.4.1: 1, 3-DC of nitrone and vinylnucleobase in thermal condition

The same reaction failed with $N-9$ unprotected adenine derivative 79a, due to the formation of the side product $N$-9-hydroxymethyl as a result of the interaction of purine bases with formaldehyde. Employing a base labile phthaloyl protecting group (79b) was shown to be ineffective because of the side reaction between this protection and the hydroxylamine group. In contrast to these protecting groups, N-9 dimethoxytrityl (79c) was a more robust protection under these conditions and allowed 1,3-DC reaction to be achieved in good yield (Scheme 3.4.2). ${ }^{29}$


Scheme 3.4.2: $\quad 1,3-D C$ of nitrone and vinylnucleobase in thermal condition using different protecting group

The cycloaddition of ester nitrone $\mathbf{1 g}$ with $N$-9-vinyladenine 79a is an efficient method to synthesize 4'-aza-2',3'-dideoxyadenosine which could exhibit antiviral activities (Scheme 3.4.3). ${ }^{29}$ This reaction in refluxing benzene provided cis-adduct 81 arising from an endo attack of the dipolarophile on the $E$-nitrone. In this approach, the presence of the purine ring provides a high degree of endo selectivity, probably arising from strongly favoured secondary orbital overlap between the nitrone phenyl group and purine nucleus. The kinetic resolution of this adduct was achieved by enzymatic hydrolysis of the ester function in the presence of PLE.


Scheme 3.4.3: An efficient method to synthesize 4-aza-2, 3-dideoxyadenosine

In order to rigidify the structure of modified nucleosides, the use of a cyclic nitrone such as 3, 4-dihydro-2 H -pyrrole-1-oxide 51a has been attempted. ${ }^{30}$ Its cycloaddition with vinylnucleobases 77a-c was found to be highly exoselective and afforded the corresponding trans adducts $\mathbf{8 3}$ in good to excellent yields (Table 8).

Table 8 Thermal Cycloadditions between Cyclic Nitrone 51a and Vinylbases 77


| Entry | Nucleobase | Reaction <br> time | Adduct | Yield (\%) | cis:trans |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | thymine 77a | 6 h | $\mathbf{8 3 a}$ | 95 | $98: 02$ |
| 2 | uracil 77b | 17 h | $\mathbf{8 3 b}$ | 65 | $90: 10$ |
| 3 | cytosine 77c | 20 h | $\mathbf{8 3 c}$ | 80 | $98: 02$ |

When the chiral nitrone $\mathbf{8 4}$ derived from borneol was used as dipole in cycloaddition towards vinylnucleobases a good degree of asymmetric induction was observed (Table 9).

Table 9 Thermal Cycloadditions between Chiral Nitrone 84 and Vinylnucleobases




| Entry | Nucleobase | Yie |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 77a |  |
| 2 | 79a |  |
| 3 | 79b |  |
|  |  | 87 |




Nitrone 84 (as $3: 1 E: Z$ mixture) reacted with purine and pyrimidine $N$ vinylnucleobases 77, 79 to furnish the adducts 85 with trans ( $>72 \% \mathrm{de}$ ) and facial ( $>82 \% \mathrm{de}$ ) selectivities. Interestingly, in the case of acrylate 79b, a single diastereoisomer was obtained in good yield (84\%). The cycloaddition of nitrone $\mathbf{3 1}$ derived from 2,3- $O$-isopropylidene-dglyceraldehyde and vinylthymine 77a in refluxing toluene gives a separable 8:2:1 mixture of three adducts 86a-c in $88 \%$ combined yield (Scheme 3.4.4). ${ }^{31}$ This method provides an alternative approach to modified nucleosides 86 which can be obtained by a two-step sequence: (a) cycloaddition to vinyl acetate, (b) V"orbruggen nucleosidation using silylated bases.


Scheme 3.4.4: The cycloaddition of nitrone 31 derived from 2,3-O-isopropylidene-dglyceraldehyde and vinylthymine in refluxing toluene

The same strategy applied to two differently protected nitrones $\mathbf{8 7}$ and $\mathbf{8 8}$ derived from d-xylose resulted in the formation of the four possible adducts with moderate facial ( $73: 27$ to $86: 14$ ) and cis:trans ( $59: 41$ to $82: 18$ ) selectivities (Table 10). ${ }^{32}$

Table 10 Cycloadditions of nitrones from d-xylose with vinylnucleobases




adducts 89-93


87, $\mathrm{R}^{1} \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{CMe}_{2}$
$\mathbf{8 8}, \mathrm{R}^{1}=$ TBDPS, $\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{OBz}$


77b


79a



Nitrone $\begin{gathered}\text { Vinyl } \\ \text { base }\end{gathered} \underset{\substack{\text { Yield } \\(\%)}}{\text { (\%) }}$ Adduct a:b:c:d cis:trans selectivity

| 1 | 87 | 77 b | 75 | 89 | $63: 17: 15: 5$ | $78: 22$ | $80: 20$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 2 | 87 | 79 a | 86 | 90 | $39: 34: 20: 7$ | $59: 41$ | $73: 27$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 3 | 87 | 79 c | 83 | 91 | $73: 13: 9: 5$ | $82: 18$ | $86: 14$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 4 | 88 | 77 b | 77 | 92 | $59: 24: 11: 6$ | $70: 30$ | $83: 17$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 5 | 88 | 79 a | 95 | 93 | $45: 30: 19: 6$ | $64: 36$ | $75: 25$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

In the case of adenine nucleobases 79, these selectivities depend not only on C-3 and C-4 protection of the nitrone, but also on $N-9$ protection of the dipolarophile. In the case of the uracil nucleobase 77b, the two major adducts could arise from an exo approach for $\mathbf{8 9}$ a and an endo approach for 89b on the less hindered Si face of the $Z$-nitrone (Scheme 3.4.5)


89b
.Scheme 3.4.5: exo and endo approachon the less hindered Si face of Z- nitrone

As an effort to avoid drastic thermal cycloaddition conditions, the use of a lanthanide Lewis acid catalyst $\operatorname{Er}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ in an ionic liquid medium
(butylmethylimidazolium triflate $\mathrm{BMIM}(\mathrm{OTf})$ proved efficient to promote the reaction, even at room temperature (Scheme 3.4.6). ${ }^{33}$.


Scheme 3.4.6: 1, 3-DC using Lewis acid in an ionic liquid

However, some drawbacks of this method (large amounts of dipolarophile, ionic liquid and catalyst required, low conversion) limit its application.

### 3.4.2 Simple $N$-vinylamides and hetero derivatives

In 2006, the first use of $N$-vinyloxazolidin-2-ones as dipolarophiles in nitrone 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition was disclosed. ${ }^{34}$ This type of dipolarophile, readily prepared from the corresponding oxazolidin-2-ones, ${ }^{35}$ in one step via copper-catalyzed coupling or via condensation with aldehydes/ketones, ${ }^{36,37}$ exhibits a moderate reactivity under classical conditions compared to alkyl vinyl ethers. Unsuccessful under Lewis-acid catalyzed conditions, the reaction of $N$-vinyloxazolidin-2-one 95a and analogues with ester nitrone 1a gave good isolated yields of two adducts 96 but with low-to-moderate cis-trans selectivity in refluxing toluene (Scheme
3.4.7). ${ }^{34}$

$\mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{S}, \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Me}$
trans:cis 1.4:1 up to 10:1 95a $(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H})$

Scheme 3.4.7: 1, 3 DC refluxing with toluene

Under these thermal conditions, the $N$-vinyloxazolidinone 95a exhibited also a good reactivity and a better cis-selectivity towards $N, \alpha$ diphenylnitrone 17a (Scheme 3.4.8).


17a, $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}, 30 \mathrm{~min}$ at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 89 \%$, cis:trans $=8: 1$
17h, $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ar}, 2 \mathrm{~h}-72 \mathrm{~h}$ at $110-160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, cis:trans $=1: 1-4-1$

Scheme 3.4.8: solvent free 1, 3 DC

However, disappointing results were observed with $N$-benzyl- $\alpha$ arylnitrones $\mathbf{1 7 h}$. In fact, due to low reactivity towards these thermally unstable nitrones, prolonged heating promoted decomposition of the starting materials and adducts 97 . The lack of reactivity of this type of dipolarophile was solved by using solvent free conditions. Without solvent, the cycloaddition could be achieved in shorter reaction times and furnished the adducts in higher yield and nearly unchanged cis:trans ratio. The reactivity of $N$-vinyloxazolidin-2-one is significantly reduced by steric hindrance at the $\beta$-position of the double bond: $\beta$-methyl derivative reacted
sluggishly and even under more drastic heating conditions, $\beta, \beta$ -disubstituted- or $\beta$-aryl- $N$-vinyloxazolidin-2-ones failed to react with ester nitrone 1a. To overcome this drawback, the use of TMSOTf as activating reagent has been proposed. ${ }^{37}$ After prior $O$-silylation of the nitrone, which would enhance the electropositivity of the $\alpha$-carbon, the $1,3-\mathrm{DC}$ reaction is assumed to follow a stepwise Mannich-type mechanism in which the nucleophilic attack of the $\beta$-substituted- $N$-vinyloxazolidin-2-one 95 on iminium intermediate would be less sensitive to steric hindrance than in a concerted process. Although the reaction could be carried out with a substoichiometric amount of TMSOTf, using one equivalent of this reagent ensured good conversions and provided desired 4 -substituted adducts 98 in high to excellent yields (Table 11). This modification could be also applied to thermally unstable $\alpha$-benzoylnitrone 1 h with success.

Table 11 Cycloaddition Reactions Involving $\beta$-Substituted Vinyloxazolidinones


| Entry | Nitrone | Enamide | R' | Total yield <br> $(\mathbf{\%})$ | Adduct | cis:trans |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1a | $\mathbf{9 5 b}$ | Me | 90 | $\mathbf{9 8 a}$ | $1: 4: 1$ |
| 2 | 1a | $\mathrm{Z-95} \boldsymbol{c}$ | Ph | 93 | $\mathbf{9 8 b}$ | $1: 2: 3$ |
| 3 | 1a | $\mathrm{E}-95 \boldsymbol{c}$ | Ph | 75 | $\mathbf{9 8 c}$ | $2: 8: 1$ |
| 4 | 1a | $\mathrm{Z-95d}$ | $4-\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 92 | $\mathbf{9 8 d}$ | $1: 1: 5$ |
| 5 | 1a | $\mathrm{E}-95 \boldsymbol{d}$ | $4-\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 95 | $\mathbf{9 8 e}$ | $2: 4: 1$ |
| 6 | 1a | $\mathrm{E}-95 \boldsymbol{e}$ | $4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 89 | $\mathbf{9 8 f}$ | $1: 8: 1$ |
| 7 | 1h | $\mathbf{9 5 a}$ | H | 88 | $\mathbf{9 8 g}$ | $2: 5: 1$ |
| 8 | 1h | $\mathrm{E}-95 \boldsymbol{c}$ | Ph | 80 | $\mathbf{9 8 h}$ | $<1: 4$ |
| 9 | 1 h | $\mathrm{Z-95c}$ | Ph | 76 | $\mathbf{9 8 i}$ | $<1: 4$ |

This study was extended to $N-(\beta, \beta$-difluorovinyl) oxazolidin-2-one 99. Despite the low reactivity (reaction in seven days at RT in the presence of TMSOTf) and the low selectivity observed with this new dipolarophile, the cycloadduct 100 was obtained with an excellent global yield (Scheme 3.4.9). ${ }^{38}$


Scheme 3.4.9: Good yielded 1, 3 DC between nitrone and $N$-( $\beta, \beta$-difluorovinyl) oxazolidin-2-one in presence of TMSOTf

An asymmetric version involving $N$-vinyl 4-substituted oxazolidinones 95f, $\mathbf{g}$ as chiral source in the cycloaddition with ester nitrone 1a was also investigated by the same authors (Scheme 3.4.10). This reaction resulted in low trans:cis $(\sim 7: 3)$ and facial selectivities $(<7: 3)$, possibly due to the variable configuration of the ester nitrone and the flexible conformation of the dipolarophile. ${ }^{36,39}$ Similarly, 1,3 -DC between $\beta, \beta$-difluorinated analog of $\mathbf{9 5 g}$ with nitrone 1a led to poor diastereoselectivity (four diastereomers in a $50 / 30 / 20 / 0$ ratio). ${ }^{38}$


Scheme 3.4.10: An asymmetric version involving $N$-vinyl 4-substituted oxazolidinones as chiral source

Based upon previous results of Tamura, ${ }^{40}$ the use of a geometry-fixed nitrone such as 11 with a more rigid skeleton as dipole proved to be crucial for the stereochemical outcome of the reaction (Scheme 3.4.10). ${ }^{36}$ The major adducts 101-103 obtained in high yields and selectivities arose from an exo-approach on the less hindered $\beta$-face of the nitrone, and the stereoselectivity was culminated with $N$-vinyl succinimide 104 used as dipolarophile (Scheme 3.4.11).


Scheme 3.4.11 stereoselectivity was culminated with $N$-vinyl succinimide 104 used as dipolarophile

### 3.5 References

1. K. Jensen, R. Hazell; K. Jørgensen., J. Org. Chem., 1999, 64, 2353.
2. U. Chiacchio, G. Gumina, A. RescifinaR. , Romeo, N. Uccella, F. Casuscelli, A. Piperno, G. Romeo, Tetrahedron, 1996, 52, 8889.
3. O. Tamura, N. Mita, Y. Imai, T. Nishimura, T. Kiyotani, M. Yamasaki, M. Shiro, N. MoritaI. , Okamoto, T. Takeya, H. Ishibashi, M. Sakamoto, Tetrahedron, 2006, 62, 12227.
4. U. Chiacchio, A. Corsaro, G. Gumina, A. Rescifina, D. Iannazzo, A. Piperno, G. Romeo and R. Romeo, J. Org. Chem., 1999, 64, 9321.
5. T. B. Nguyen, A. Martel, R. Dhal and G. Dujardin, Org. Lett., 2008, 10, 4493.
6. T. B. Nguyen, A. Beauseigneur, A.Martel, R. Dhal,M. Laurent and G. Dujardin, J. Org. Chem., 2010, 75, 611.
7. N. Katagiri, A. Kurimoto, A. Yamada, H. Sato, T. Katsuhara, K. Takagi and C. Kaneko, Chem.Commun., 1994, 281.
8. N. Katagiri, H. Sato, A. Kurimoto, M. Okada, A.Yamada and C. Kaneko J. Org. Chem., 1994, 59, 8101.
9. O. Tamura, N. Mita, K-I. Gotanda, R. Nakano, R. Katagiri and M. Sakamoto, Heterocycles, 1997, 46, 95.
10. P. Bayon, P. de March, M. Figueredo and J. Font, Tetrahedron, 1998, 54, 15691.
11. U. Chiacchio, A. Liguori, G. Romeo, G. Sindona and N. Uccella, Tetrahedron, 1992, 48, 9473.
12. D. D. Dhavale and C. Trombini, Chem. Commun., 1992, 1268.
13. C. Camiletti, D. D. Dhavale, L. Gentiluccia and C. Trombini, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1993, 1, 3157.
14. J.-P. G. Seerden, A. W. A. Scholte op Reimer and H. W. Scheeren, Tetrahedron Lett., 1994, 35, 4419.
15. J.-P. G. Seerden, M.M.M. Boeren and H. W. Scheeren, Tetrahedron, 1997, 53, 11843.
16. J.-P. G. Seerden, M.M.M. Kuypers and H. W. Scheeren, Tetrahedron Asymmetry, 1995, 6, 1441,.
17. M. Meske, J. prakt. Chem., 1997, 339, 426.
18. K. B. Simonsen, P. Bayon, R.G. Hazell, K.V. Gothelf and K. A. Jørgensen, J. Am.Chem. Soc., 1999, 121, 3845.
19. K. B. Simonsen, K. A. Jørgensen, Q.-S. Hu and L. Pu, Chem. Commun., 1999, 811.
20. K. B. Jensen, M. Roberson and K. A. Jørgensen, J. Org. Chem., 2000, 65, 9080.
21. W. W. Ellis, A. Gavrilova, L. Liable-Sands, A.L. Rheingold and B. Bosnich, Organometallics, 1999, 18, 332.
22. P. Jiao, D. Nakashima and H. Yamamoto, Angew. Angew., 2008, 47, 2411.
23. Y. Nomura, F. Furusaki and Y. Takeuchi, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn, 1967, 40, 1740.
24. O. Tsuge, M. Tashiro and Y. Nishihara, Tetrahedron Lett., 1967, 8, 3769.
25. Y. Nomura, F. Furusaki and Y. Takeuchi, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn, 1970, 43, 1913.
26. S. Pan, N. M. Amankulor and K. Zhao, Tetrahedron, 1998, 54, 6587.
27. A. Leggio, A. Liguori, A. Procopio, C. Siciliano and G. Sindona, Tetrahedron Lett., 1996, 37, 1277.
28. E. Colacino, A. Converso, A. Liguori, A. Napoli, C. Siciliano and G. Sindona, Tetrahedron, 2001, 57, 8551.
29. A. Leggio, A. Liguori, L. Maiuolo, A. Napoli, A. Procopio, C. Siciliano and G. Sindona, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1997, 3097.
30. A. Procopio, S. Alcaro, A. De Nino, L. Maiuolo, F. Ortuso and G. Sindona, Bioorg. Med. Chem.Lett., 2005, 15, 545.
31. P. Merino, E. M. del Alamo, S. Franco, F. L. Merchan, A. Simon and T. Tejero, Tetrahedron: Asymmetry, 2000, 11, 1543.
32. R. Fischer, A. Druckova, L. Fisera, A. Rybar, C. Hametner and M. K. Cyranski, Synlett, 2002, 19, 1113.
33. O. Bortolini, A. De Nino, L. Maiuolo, B. Russo, G. Sindona and A. Tocci, Tetrahedron Lett., 2007, 48, 7125.
34. T. B. Nguyen, C. Gaulon, T. Chapin, S. Tardy, A. Tatibouet, P. Rollin, R. Dhal, A. Martel and G. Dujardin, Synlett, 2006, 19, 3255.
35. C. Gaulon, R. Dhal and G. Dujardin, Synthesis, 2003, 15, 2269.
36. T. B. Nguyen, A. Martel, R. Dhal and G. Dujardin, J. Org. Chem., 2008, 73, 2621.
37. T. B. Nguyen, A. Martel, R. Dhal and G. Dujardin, Synlett, 2008, 13, 2041.
38. T. B. Nguyen, A. Martel, R. Dhal and G. Dujardin, Synlett, 2009, 15, 2492.
39. T. B. Nguyen, T. M. H. Vuong, A. Martel, R. Dhal and G. Dujardin, Tetrahedron: Asymmetry, 2008, 19, 2084.
40. O. Tamura, K. Gotanda, R. Terashima, M. Kikuchi, T. Miyawaki and M. Sakamoto, Chem. Commun. 1996, 1861.

## Chapter 4

## 5-Heterosubstituted Isoxazolidine Ring Opening Methods

### 4.1 Introduction

Isoxazolidines and 4,5-dihydroisoxazoles are important classes of heterocycles. ${ }^{1}$ They possess significant masked functionalities that, on unmasking, give rise to several new functional groups. ${ }^{2}$ Most of them are easily prepared by 1,3 -dipolar cycloaddition of nitrones and nitrile oxides to olefins. ${ }^{3,4}$ Moreover, if stereochemistry can be controlled during the cycloaddition, it can be maintained during the transformation into openchain compounds. ${ }^{5}$ Since common and inexpensive chemicals serve as starting materials and the experimental conditions are simple, these heterocycles can be used as central intermediates in a strategy to prepare complex heteroatom-substituted carbon chains. Optically pure $1,2-$ and 1,3-aminoalcohols have found wide applications as chiral ligands in asymmetric synthesis. ${ }^{6}$ These ligands have primarily been used in enantioselective additions of dialkyl zinc to a,b- unsaturated ketones ${ }^{7}$ and for the enantioselective reduction of prochiral ketones. ${ }^{8,9}$ Through 1,2aminoalcohols can be readily obtained by the reduction of commercially available naturally occurring amino acids, 1,3-aminoalcohols usually need to be generated from isoxazolidines by $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond cleavage.
Isoxazolidines are extremely powerful reagents for the construction of nitrogen containing substances. ${ }^{10}$ The reductive cleavage of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond releases, in fact, the $\gamma$-aminoalcohol functionality which applies to many synthetic strategies. A large number of procedures are found in the
literature to accomplish this fundamental step. The most common include catalytic hydrogenation over Raney- Ni , ${ }^{11,12}$ or $\mathrm{Pd},{ }^{11,13}$ or reduction by Zn in acetic acid ${ }^{11,14}$ or by lithium aluminum hydride. ${ }^{11,15}$ As recently transitionmetal carbonyls have been used efficiently to reduce closely related isoxazoles, ${ }^{16}$ isoxazolines, ${ }^{17}$ and 1,2-oxazines, ${ }^{18}$ we have now successfully utilized $\mathrm{Mo}(\mathrm{CO})_{6}$ (Molybdenum hexacarbonyl) for the reductive cleavage of isoxazolidines bisphosphonates to afford 1,3- amino alcohol bisphosphonic acids. The $N-O$ bond scission of 5-heterosubstituted isoxazolidine can be roughly classified into three categories: reduction, oxidation, and disproportionation methods.

### 4.2 5-Oxa-substituted Isoxazolidines

### 4.2.1 via reduction

Reduction of the $N-O$ bond of a 5-oxa-isoxazolidine adduct releases in principle a secondary amine function and a masked aldehyde function (hemiacetal) which could react further together in a hardly controllable way. With the exception of some cases in which one of these functions could be trapped by a reagent in the reaction medium or by other functions of the same molecule, this method was rarely applied to such adducts. De Shong et al. disclosed a concise synthesis of amino sugars via dipolar cycloaddition (Scheme 4.2.1). ${ }^{19}$ Adduct 28b was cleaved by hydrogenolysis in acidic medium. The cyclic product was obtained as a result of the reaction between the hemiacetal function released by $N-O$ bond scission and the terminal alcohol function resulting from acetonide removal in methanol solution. Peracetylation of this cyclic product afforded amino sugar 105 as an isolable product in high yield.


Scheme 4.2.1: N-O bond cleaved by hydrogenolysis in acidic medium

Ikegami et al. explored the reductive cleavage of the $N-O$ bond of adduct 38a under different conditions (Scheme 4.2.2). ${ }^{20}$ By exposure to activated zinc powder in $\mathrm{AcOH} / \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, 38a could be converted in the 1, 3aminoalcohol 106 in $65 \%$ yield. The reductive ring opening could be accompanied with debenzylation by catalytic hydrogenolysis conditions. However, the stability of product $\mathbf{1 0 7}$ thus obtained was not mentioned.


Scheme 4.2.2: Reductive cleavage of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond in different conditions

Brandi et al. also reported the direct reductive ring-opening of 61 a and $\mathbf{6 1 b}$ under palladium catalyzed hydrogenolysis conditions, which produced pseudo azasaccharides 108 and 109 in anomeric mixture and moderate yields (Scheme 4.2.3). ${ }^{21,22}$ This limitation due to the low stability of $\mathbf{1 0 8}$ and 109 was solved by $N$-protonation or by N -alkylation before the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond scission. The


Scheme 4.2.3: reductive ring-opening under palladium catalysed hydrogenolysis conditions
latter provides a more efficient protection as the N -methyl group could not react further with the hemiacetal and the product 110 could be obtained in high overall yield. This sequence of alkylation-reduction was also successfully applied to the bicyclic adduct 52 by Carruthers ${ }^{23,24}$ (Scheme 4.2.4) by using BnBr as alkylating agent. In this case, the hemiacetal intermediate was in situ reduced by $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$ to yield alcohol 111 in excellent yield without debenzylation.

d) $\mathrm{R}=i$ - Bu ; e) $\mathrm{R}=(-)$-menthyl; f) $\mathrm{R}=8$-phenylmenthyl; g) $\mathrm{R}=$ isopinocamphenyll
h) $\mathrm{R}=(S)-\mathrm{MeCHPh} ; ~ \mathbf{i}) \mathrm{R}=(\mathrm{S})-i-\mathrm{Pr}-\mathrm{CHPh} ; \mathbf{j}) \mathrm{R}=(R)-t-\mathrm{Bu}-\mathrm{CHPh}$

Scheme 4.2.4: alkylation-reduction sequence in bicyclic compounds

It has been shown by Gallos et al. that the reductive scission of $N-O$ bond of $\mathbf{1 1 2}$ could lead to $\mathbf{1 1 3}$ in good yield by utilizing $\mathrm{H}_{2} / \mathrm{Ni}$ Raney. ${ }^{25} \mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond cleavage was accompanied by methanol elimination to form transiently an aminoketoaldehyde, which spontaneously cyclized to yield $N, O$-acetal- $O, O$-hemiketal 113 (Scheme 4.2.5). The same conditions applied to related tricyclic adduct 114 afforded a mixture of ketone 115 and alcohol 116 as a result of two over-reductions: reductive amination of the


## Scheme 4.2.5: Reductive cleavage of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond using Raney/Ni

aldehyde-derived carbon center and partial reduction of the ketone-derived carbon center (Scheme 4.2.6).In situ over-reduction of aldehyde-derived carbon center into alcohol has also been used to avoid undesirable interaction between the amino function and the hemiacetal


Scheme 4.2.6: Partially reductive cleavage of keto-derived carbon center
function as described in the preparation of 1, 3-aminoalcohols $\mathbf{1 1 8}^{26}$ (Scheme 4.2.7) and $\mathbf{1 2 0}^{27}$ (Scheme 4.2.8).


Scheme 4.2.7: Preparation of 1, 3 aminoalcohol using $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$


Scheme 4.2.8: Preparation of 1, 3 aminoalcohol using Ni

When the masked function of the isoxazolidine is a ketone (5-carba-5-oxa substituted) or an ester/acid (5, 5-dioxa substituted), the $N-O$ bond cleavage can readily occur, leading to a stable amino ketone or amino acid. Amino ketone $\mathbf{1 2 2}^{28}$ and amino acid derivatives $\mathbf{2 4}, \mathbf{1 2 4}$ and $\mathbf{1 2 6}^{29,30}$ could thus be obtained in high yields as exemplified (Scheme 4.2.9, Scheme 4.2.10 and Scheme 4.2.11). In the former case, the use of $\mathrm{Mo}(\mathrm{CO})_{6}$ in wet acetonitrile is highly efficient as this reagent could selectively reduce the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond under very mild conditions with respect to multifunctionality of
molecules.


Scheme 4.2.9: reduction of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond using $\mathrm{Mo}(\mathrm{CO})_{6}$


Scheme 4.2.10: reduction of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ and deprotection of acetyl in presence of $\mathrm{H}_{2} / \mathrm{Pd}$


Scheme 4.2.11: cleavage of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond radially occurs in easter isoxazolidine

Selective reduction of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond with $\mathrm{Mo}(\mathrm{CO})_{6}$ was used to prepare new aldehydic $\alpha, \alpha$-disubstituted $\alpha$-aminoacids $N$-acetyl derivatives $\mathbf{9 a}, \mathbf{b}$ while $\mathrm{SmI}_{2}$ in THF was efficient to obtain $N$-trifluoroacetyl triester derivatives 9c,d (Scheme 4.2.12). ${ }^{31}$


4
i) $\downarrow 62-91 \%$
ii)
$100 \%$

iii)


9a) $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}, 91 \%$
9b) $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}, 60 \%$

$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$
9c) $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}, 75 \%$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{Et}, \mathrm{R}^{\prime}=t-\mathrm{Bu}$
9d) $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}, 81 \%$
i) $\mathrm{HCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Pd}(10 \%) / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{rt}, 16 \mathrm{~h}$;
ii) $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{rt}, 16 \mathrm{~h}$; iii) $\mathrm{Mo}(\mathrm{CO})_{6}(1 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, reflux $42-72 \mathrm{~h}$
iv) $\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{NEt}_{3}, \mathrm{THF}, \mathrm{tr}, 16 \mathrm{~h} ;$ v) $\mathrm{SmI}_{2}(2.5 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{THF}, \mathrm{rt}, 10 \mathrm{~min}$

Scheme 4.2.12: Selective reduction of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond with $\mathrm{Mo}(\mathrm{CO})_{6}$ and $\mathrm{SmI}_{2}$

### 4.2.2 Via disproportionation

Quarternization of 5-oxa-isoxazolidine adducts with strong alkylating agents $\left(\mathrm{E}^{+}\right)$such as alkyl halides followed by the thermal treatment with an appropriate base were first reported by Murahashi et al. to give the corresponding $\beta$-amino acid esters efficiently ${ }^{24}$. The mechanism of this transformationwas outlined in (Scheme 4.2.13). The reaction of isoxazolidines with electrophiles gives ammonium salts 127. Deprotonation at the C-5 position of $\mathbf{1 2 7}$ would lead to the ring-opening to give $\beta$-amino acid esters 124


Scheme 4.2.13: Quarternization of 5-oxa-isoxazolidine adducts with strong alkylating agents $\left(E^{+}\right)$

As a base, triethylamine and DABCO (Table 1) were shown to be highly efficient, in contrast to sodium ethoxide, potassium $t$-butoxide or sodium hydride which could not afford ring-opening products.

Table 1 Disproportionation of Isoxazolidines by $N$-Alkylation in the presence of DABCO


| Entry | Adducts | $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{1}}$ | $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ | $\mathbf{R X}$ | Amino | Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | ester | $\mathbf{( \% )}$ |  |
| 1 | 18 i | Et | Me | BnBr | 124 b | 39 |
| 2 | 18 c | Bn Ph | MeI | 124 c | 20 |  |
| 3 | 52 a | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{3}$ | MeI | 124 d | 40 |  |
| 4 | 52 a | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{3}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Br}$ | 124 e | 41 |  |
| 5 | 52 c | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{4}$ | BnBr | 124 f | 42 |  |
| 6 | 52 c | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{4}$ | $(E)-\mathrm{PhCH}_{2}$ | 124 g | 43 |  |
|  |  |  | $\mathrm{CHCH} \mathrm{Br}_{2}$ |  |  |  |

More recently, another version of this method was applied successfully on different substrates without using a base as demonstrated in themodification of Bayon, ${ }^{32}$ Defoin, ${ }^{33,34}$ Meske $^{35}$ (Table 2 and Table 3), Fisera $^{36}$ (Scheme 4.2.14) and Jørgensen ${ }^{37}$ (Scheme 4.2.15). As an alternative for heat sensitive substrates, using alkyl triflates as alkylating agents could avoid prolonged heating and the quaternarization step could
therefore be carried out at low temperature (Scheme 4.2.16). ${ }^{38}$ Subsequent base-induced ring opening of triflate salts furnished the expected $\beta$-amino esters $\mathbf{1 3 3}$ in moderate yields.

Table 2: Disproportionation of bicyclic Isoxazolidines by $N$-Alkylation promoted by Benzyl Bromide


| Entry | Adducts | $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{1}}$ | $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ | $\mathbf{R}$ | Aminoester | Yield <br> $(\%)$ | Ref |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 52 a | H | H | Et | 124 h | 57 | 32 |
| 2 | 52 b | H | H | Ph | 124 i | 78 | 33 |
| 3 | 56 | H | OMOM | Ph | 124 j | quant. | 33 |
| 4 | 58 | Me | acetonid | Ph | 124 k | quant. | 34 |

Table 3: Disproportionation of Isoxazolidines by $N$-Alkylation promoted by Benzyl Bromide


| Entry | Adducts | $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{1}}$ | $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ | $\mathbf{R}$ | Aminoester | Yield (\%) | Ref |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 18 j | $n-\mathrm{Bu}$ | $n-\mathrm{Pr}$ | Ph | 1241 | 73 | 33 |
| 2 | 52 k | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{4}$ | Ph | 124 m | 65 | 33 |  |
| 3 | 18 k | Me | Ph | Et | 124 c | 91 | 35 |



Scheme 4.2.14: N -dibenzylation and then reduction of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond


Scheme 4.2.15: $N$ - reduction of $N-O$ bond using palladium acetate in presence of hydrogen


Scheme 4.2.16: reduction of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond in presence of different substituents

### 4.3 5-Aza-substituted Isoxazolidines

Similar limitations encountered with 5 -oxa isoxazolidines could be envisioned with 5 -aza adducts. The only example to date of such a recently reported transformation, relies on disproportionation pathway (Scheme 4.3). ${ }^{39}$


Scheme 4.3: disproportionation pathway In the presence of benzylbromide in excess without solvent

5-oxazolidinyl adducts $\mathbf{1 3 4}$ were converted cleanly into the aspartimides 135 which are valuable precursors for carboxy-differentiated aspartates. The reaction proceeds via intermediate quaternary isoxazolidiniums $\mathbf{1 3 6}$ of low thermal stability, which transformed spontaneously into the ringopened products 137. Subsequent treatment with a slightly basic aqueous solution provided the desired products $\mathbf{1 3 5}$ in excellent yields.

### 4.4 References

1. Grlinanger, P.; Vita-Finzi, P.; Taylor, C.E.; Weissberger, A.Eds.; Wiley Interscience: New York, 1991.
2. Torssell, K.B.G.; VCH Publishers: New York. 1988, 14.
3. Tufariello, J.J.; Padwa, A. Ed.; Wiley Interscience: New York, 1984, 2, 83.
4. Confalone, P.N.; Huie, E.M. Org. React. 1988, 36, 1.
5. Gallucci, J.; Le Blanc, M.; Riess, J.G. J. Chem.Res. 1978, 192, 2529.
6. Itsuno, S.; Watanabe, K.; Ito, K.; El-Shehawy, A. A.; Sarhan, A. A. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 1997, 36, 109.
7. De Oliveria, L. F.; Costa, V. E. U. Tetrahedron Asymmetry, 2004, 15, 2583.
8. Ager, D. J.; Prakash, I.; Schaad, D. R. Chem. Rev. 1996, 96, 835.
9. Li, X.; Yeung, C.-h.; Chan, A. S. C.; Yang, T.-K. Tetra. Asymmetry 1999, 10, 759.
10. Desimoni, G.; Tacconi, G.; Barco, A.; Pollini, G. P. Natural Products Synthesis Through Pericyclic Reactions; ACS Monograph n. 180
11. Huisgen, R.; Grashey, R.; Hauck, H.; Seidl, H. Chem. Rer. 1968, 101, 2043
12. Dalg, N. K. A.; Larsen, K. E.; Torssell, K. B. G. Acta Chem. Scund. 1984, 38. 423.
13. Iida, H.; Kasahara, K.; Kibayashi, C. I. Am. Chem. Sot. 1986, 108, 4647.
14. Wovkulich, P. M.; Uskokovic, M. R. Tetrahedron, 1985, 41. 3455.
15. Tufariello, J. J. Act. Chem. Res., 1979, 12, 396.
16. Nitta, M.; Kobayashi, T. I. Chem. Sot. Perkin Trans. I, 1985, 1401.
17. Guarna, A.; Guidi, A.; Goti, A; Brandi, A.; De Sarlo, F. Synthesis, 1989, 3, 175.
18. Becker, Y.; Eisenstadt, A.; Shvo, Y. Tetrahedron, 1978, 34, 799.
19. DeShong, P.; Dicken, C. M.; Leginus, J. M. and Whittle, R. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1984, 106, 5598.
20. Li, X.; Takahashi, H.; Ohtake, H. and Ikegami, S., Tetrahedron Lett., 2004, 45, 4123.
21. Cardona, F.; Valenza,S.; A. Goti and A. Brandi, Tetrahedron Lett., 1997, 38, 8097.
22. F. Cardona, S. Valenza, S. Picasso, A. Goti and A. Brandi, J. Org. Chem., 1998, 63, 7311.
23. Carruthers,W. P. Coggins and J. B. Weston, Chem. Commun., 1991, 117.
24. W. Carruthers and R. C. Moses J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1988, 2251.
25. J. K. Gallos, S. C. Demeroudi, C. C. Stathopoulou and C. C. Dellios, Tetrahedron Lett., 2001, 42, 7497.
26. S.-H. Yang and V. Caprio, Synlett, 2007, 8, 1219.
27. N. G. Argyropoulos, T. Panagiotidis, E. Coutouli-Argyropoulou and C. Raptopoulou, Tetrahedron, 2007, 63, 321.
28. R.C. Bernotas and G. Adams, Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 7339.
29. D. Keirs, D. Moffat, K. Overton and R. Tomanek, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1991, 1041.
30. J.P. Seerden, M.M. Kuypers and H. W. Scheeren, Tetra. Asymmetry, 1995, 6, 1441,.
31. T. B. Nguyen, A. Beauseigneur, A.Martel, R. Dhal,M. Laurent and G. Dujardin, J. Org. Chem., 2010, 75, 611.
32. P. Bayon, P. de March, M. Figueredo and J. Font, Tetrahedron, 1998, 54, 15691.
33. C. Chevrier and A. Defoin, Synthesis, 2003, 8, 1221.
34. C. Chevrier, D. LeNouen, M. Neuburger, A. Defoin and C. Tarnus, Tetrahedron Lett., 2004, 45, 5363.
35. M. Meske, J. prakt. Chem., 1997, 339, 426.
36. B. Dugovic, T.Wiesenganger, L. Fisera, C. Hametner and N. Pronayova, Heterocycles, 2005, 65, 591.
37. K. B. Jensen, M. Roberson and K. A. Jørgensen, J. Org. Chem., 2000, 65, 9080.
38. B. Dugovic, L. Fisera and H.-U. Reissig, Eur. J. Org. Chem., 2008, 2, 277.
39. T. B. Nguyen, A. Martel, R. Dhal and G. Dujardin, J. Org. Chem., 2008, 73, 2621.
40. K. B. Simonsen, K. A. Jørgensen, Q.-S. Hu and L. Pu, Chem. Comтип., 1999, 811.
41. E. Hyrosova,M.Medvecky, L. Fisera, C. Hametner, J. Frohlich, M. Marchetti and G. Allmaier, Tetrahedron, 2008, 64, 3111.
42. E. Colacino, A. Converso, A. Liguori, A. Napoli, C. Siciliano and G. Sindona, Tetrahedron, 2001, 57, 8551.
43. P.Merino, T.Tejero, J.Mat'es, U.Chiacchio, A.Corsaro and G.Romeo, Tetrahedron: Asymmetry, 2007, 18, 1517.

## Chapter 5

## Result and discussion

### 5.1 INTRODUCTION

Different synthetic strategies have been proposed to insert heterocyclic rings directly on the germinal position, including the reaction of phosphorus electrophiles with enolates, ${ }^{1}$ the reaction with diazo compounds, ${ }^{2}$ and the condensation of oxaphospholenes with isocyanates. ${ }^{3}$ During last year's we have developed an efficient method for the preparation of substituted isoxazolidines using the classical 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of an alkene as dipolarophile with a suitable nitrone, under microwave irradiation, in the absence of solvent, Scheme 5.1. ${ }^{4,5}$ Following this strategy it was possible to prepare several $N, O$-nucleosides by reaction of nitrones with unprotected vinylated nucleobases, as shown in path $\boldsymbol{a}$ of the Scheme 5.1. In my PhD credentials, we have performed 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition using vinyl nucleobases and vinyl bisphosphonates as dipolarophile for the preparation of isoxazolidine-substituted nucleobases path $\boldsymbol{a}$ and bisphosphonates, path $\boldsymbol{b}$ of Scheme 1, maintaining in the same time the microwaves catalysis in the absence of solvent successfully tested in previous studies.



Scheme 5.1. Synthesis of substituted isoxazolidines via 1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrones and substituted alkenes: vinylnucleobases to $N$, O-nucleosides, path a, vinylbisphosphonates to isoxazolidine bisphosphonates, path b.

A laboratory scale preparation of new class 1, 3 amino alcohol bisphosphonic acids described in present work. Which compounds are resembled on currently available biological active bisphosphonates (Aldronate, pamidronate, residronate and zolodranate). This synthesis carried out in three stages.

### 5.1.1 Synthesis of Nitrones

In the first part of my curriculum, synthesis of several nitrones and a tetraethylvinylidene-1, 1-bisphosphonate was argument. According to aim, although, there are different methods for synthesis of compound 1 (scheme 5.1.1), described in the literature by several authors. We have partially modified the procedures with the result of a substantial increase in the yields of both derivatives.


Scheme 5.1.1. Synthesis of alkyl and aryl substituted nitrones 1a-o

Nitrones 1a-o were obtained in excellent yields and high purity by condensation of the precursor aldehydes with N -methyl- or N benzylhydroxyl amine in presence of sodium acetate and sodium bicarbonate, water-ethanol solution. This synthetic conversation took place in approx. 5 min, without further purification we can isolate high yielded nitrone.

### 5.1.2 Synthesis of tetraethylvinylidene-1, 1-bisphosphonate

In second part, we started to synthesis commercially available but economically very costly tetraethylvinylidene-1,1-bisphosphonate 2 and was successfully prepared by direct reaction of diethylphosphite in the presence of freshly prepared sodium ethoxide and dry dichloromethane at ambient temperature (scheme 5.1.2).


Scheme 5.1.2. Synthesis of tetraethylvinylidene-1,1-bisphosphonate

This method is simple and convenient in comparison with other methods reported in literatures. The long reaction times ( 2 months) are balanced by the low cost of the reagents and work-up. Furthermore, derivative 5 was obtained from 4 by reaction with paraformaldehyde and diethyl amine at refluxed condition for 24 h . In particular, for this reaction you should maintain basic condition up to compilation of reaction. Finally, compound 5 was productively converted to tetraethylvinylidene-1, 1-bisphosphonate 2
by reaction with catalytic amount of para-toluensulfonic acid in toluene at refluxed temperature.

### 5.1.3 Performed reactions to obtain $\mathbf{1 , 3}$ dipolar cycloadduct

With the set of nitrones 1a-l in our hands we initially examined the 1,3dipolar cycloadditions with $\mathbf{2}$ in conventional conditions, that is in organic solvent (toluene, dichloromethane), by heating (from $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ up to refluxing toluene) and in the presence of a Lewis acid $\left(\mathrm{ZnCl}_{2}, \mathrm{AlCl}_{3}, \operatorname{Er}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}\right.$, $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ ) as catalyst, Scheme 5.1.3










Scheme 5.1.3. Synthesis of cycloadduct by various classical conditions

What we observed that, the reaction with lewis acid in heating conditions, we could not able to get high yield. Besides, there are more chances to get mixture of rgeioisomers. Moreover, this method is time consuming and very difficult to purify product through column chromatography. Apart
from that, we could not isolate cycloadduct product in Lewis acid catalyzed reaction. In other study, refluxing the reactants in toluene (or heating in toluene solution in a sealed tube at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-115^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) for 48 h was not going to completion and yielded two regioisomeric compounds. Much of our subsequent efforts have been devoted to the detailed studies of the cycloaddition of $N$-methyl- $C$-phenyl nitrone 1a and compound 2 . In the best cases, a conversion of $65-75 \%$ is obtained in 14 hours reaction time for a $35 \%$ of isolated yield.

### 5.1.4 Synthesis and regeiochemistry of 1, 3 dipolar cycloadduct

The poor results of earlier reactions prompted us to test different experimental conditions as the use of microwaves catalysis, successfully applied in similar reactions. ${ }^{4,5}$ Table 1 collects the optimization of the reaction parameters as the MW power, the time and the stoichiometric ratio of the diene-dienophile couple, using the $N$-methyl- $C$-phenyl nitrone 1a as model compound scheme 5.1.4.


Scheme 5.1.4. 1, 3 dipolar cycloaddition reaction performed using $N$-methyl-C-phenyl nitrone as model compound

Table 1 collects the optimization of the reaction parameters as the MW power

| Entry | MW power <br> $(W)$ | Time (min) | Equiv. of <br> $\mathbf{1 a}$ | Conversion <br> $(\%)$ | Yield <br> $(\%)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 750 | 5 | 2 | 85 | 10 |
| 2 | 750 | 8 | 1.6 | 90 | 13 |
| 3 | 600 | 10 | 2 | 84 | 24 |
| 4 | 400 | 10 | 2 | 88 | 37 |
| 5 | 400 | 15 | 1.5 | 83 | 40 |
| 6 | 200 | 10 | 1.2 | 99 | 75 |

A low MW power and a slight excess of nitrone are required to complete the cycloaddition with formation of the tetraethyl-2-methyl-3-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonate in $75 \%$ isolated yield, entry 6 of Table 1. These conditions were next applied to the entire collection of available nitrones to perform 1,3 dipolar cycloaddition for path $\boldsymbol{a}$ and $\boldsymbol{b}$ of scheme 5.1. For complete conversion of these reactions, short time, maximum 20 mins were required. In some cases, we observed that isolated yield was lowered by formation of other minor side products. Pertinent result of this reaction with various nitrones in our hand and compound 2 (scheme 5.1.5), illustrated in table 2.


Scheme 5.1.5. 1,3 dipolar cycloaddition reaction performed using various nitrones1a-l and compound 2

Table 2. Pertinent results of the reaction between various nitrones 1a-l and compound $\mathbf{2}$

| Entry | R | R' | Time min | Product | Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Me | Ph | 10 | 3 a | 75 |
| 2 | Me | $o-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 12 | 3b | 77 |
| 3 | Me | 3-pyridyl | 13 | 3c | 73 |
| 4 | Me | 2-furyl | 15 | 3d | 68 |
| 5 | Bn | $p-\mathrm{OH}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 14 | 3 e | 74 |
| 6 | Bn | Ph | 18 | 3 f | 83 |
| 7 | Bn | $o-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 18 | 3 g | 85 |
| 8 | Bn | $o-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 20 | 3h | 86 |
| 9 | Me | $p-$ - ${ }^{\text {Cl- }} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 16 | $3 i$ | 78 |
| 10 | Me | naphtyl | 14 | 3j | 76 |
| 11 | Bn | $p-$ - ${ }^{\text {Cl }}$ - $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 18 | 3k | 85 |
| 12 | Bn | naphtyl | 16 | 31 | 88 |

The regiochemistry of the reaction followed the usual pattern with exclusive formation of the 3,5-isomer over the 3,4-derivative ${ }^{6}$. Accordingly, the cycloaddition takes place between the nitrone in the more reactive $(Z)$ configuration and the vinylidene bisphosphonate, with attack of the N -oxygen atom on the germinal carbon of the vinylidene group. The regiochemistry has been further confirmed by decoupling ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR experiments using $\mathbf{3 g}$ as model compound. Fig. 1 shows the expansion of the NMR spectrum in the region $2.5-5.0 \mathrm{ppm}$ where the signals of protons $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}(2.84 \mathrm{ppm}), \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}{ }^{\prime}(3.28 \mathrm{ppm})$, and $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 3}(4.66 \mathrm{ppm})$ are located. Fig. 1B refers to absence of irradiation, whereas Fig. 1A and Fig. 1C describe the
${ }^{1}$ HNMR spectra upon decoupling at 2.84 and 3.28 ppm , respectively. In the latter cases the signal of $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C}}$, originally a doublet of doublets, is modified to a doublet thus confirming the proximity of $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 3}$ to both $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}{ }^{\prime}$. On the other hand, the multiplicity of the signals pertaining to $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}{ }^{\prime}$, although simplified by this decoupling, necessarily accounts for coupling with phosphorous nuclei and $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 3}$.


Fig. 1. Expansion of the ${ }^{1} H$ NMR spectra of compound $3 g$ in: (B) absence of decoupling, (A) decoupling at 2.84 ppm , and (C) decoupling at 3.28 ppm .

### 5.1.5 Hydrolysis of isoxazolidines bisphosphonates and salt formation

In the third part of synthesis, we successfully hydrolysed obtained cycloadduct (3a-h) to afford corresponding bisphosphonic acid (6a-h) in presence of excess trimethylsilyl bromide in dry dichloromethane followed
by treatment with methanol. The conversion of bisphosphonate esters to their acids is quite efficient in yields in ranging from $82 \%$ to $92 \%$. The isoxazolidinyl-substituted bisphosphonic acids transformed into the corresponding disodium salts (7a-h) by reaction with exact 2 eq of sodium hydroxide in water (scheme 5.1.6). All results during hydrolysis and salt formation reactions collectively mentioned in table 3.





7a-h
Scheme 5.1.6. Hydrolysis of cycloadducts followed by disodium salt formation

Table 3 collected results during hydrolysis and salt formation reaction

| Entry | $\mathbf{R}$ | $\mathbf{R}^{\prime}$ | Product | Yield | Product | Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Me | Ph | $\mathbf{6 a}$ | 89 | $\mathbf{7 a}$ | 94 |
| 2 | Me | $o-\mathrm{Cl}-$ | $\mathbf{6 b}$ | 90 | $\mathbf{7 b}$ | 96 |
|  |  | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | Me | 3 -pyridyl | $\mathbf{6 c}$ | 82 | $\mathbf{7 c}$ | 89 |
| 4 | Me | 2 -furyl | $\mathbf{6 d}$ | 85 | $\mathbf{7 d}$ | 92 |
| 5 | Bn | $p-\mathrm{OH}-$ | $\mathbf{6 e}$ | 83 | $\mathbf{7 e}$ | 96 |
| 6 | Bn | $\mathrm{Ph}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |  | $\mathbf{6 f}$ | 90 | $\mathbf{7 f}$ |
| 7 | Bn | $o-\mathrm{Cl}^{2}$ | $\mathbf{6 g}$ | 92 | $\mathbf{7 g}$ | 94 |
|  |  | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |  |  |  | 95 |
| 8 | Bn | $o-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathbf{6 h}$ | 91 | $\mathbf{7 h}$ | 96 |

### 5.1.6 Biological Activity results

Compound 7a (Iqbal 53) and 7b (Iqbal 54) were subjected to carry out biological activity at Rizzoli, Bologna, and more interestingly, these compounds showed similar activity towards hydroxyapatite compare to Neridronate as reference bisphosphonate. Practically, the biological activity of the new compounds has been evaluated in two steps. Firstly, a cytotoxicity screening has been performed in order to define the concentration of compounds, which passed to the following step. The toxicity of compounds was measured by using the neutral-red assay on the L929 cell line exposed to a wide range of drug concentrations. ${ }^{7}$ the cytotoxicity screening allowed to establish which compounds and concentrations are suitable for the biological activity evaluation. The neutral-red (NR) assay is a colorimetric test for the quantification of the membrane permeability and lysosomal activity of cells in response to drugs, chemical and environmental compounds, and nutrients (Fig.2). ${ }^{8}$


Fig. 2 cytotoxicity screening of bisphosbhonate 7a, 7b (iqbal53, 54) respectively

Next, primary cultures of osteoclasts have been used to test the bioactivity of the new compounds in comparison with bisphosphonates of established activity. In spite of the lower cytotoxicity, the bisphosphonate 7a (iqbal 53) (Fig.3) was not less active than conventional bisphosphonate in inhibiting the osteoclastogenisis. Since, nitrogen-containing bisphosphonates can
cause apoptosis in a variety of cell types in vitro, by inhibiting the mevalonate pathway; we hypothesized that the effect of these agents on the gastrointestinal (GI) tract may be due to apoptosis or inhibition of growth of gut epithelial cells.

Nuovi composti vs BP convenzionali


Fig. 3 Osteoclastogenisis screening of bisphosphonates 7a, 7b (iqbal53, 54) with conventional bisphosphonates

A comparison between neridronate, pamidronate or conventional bisphosphonates and our subjected compounds demonstrated that only the nitrogen-containing bisphosphonates were effective at inducing apoptosis. In fig 4, one can observe that our compounds having quite similar inducing apoptosis with conventional bisphosphonates.

# Nuovi composti vs BP convenzionale 



Fig. 4 Inducing apoptosis of bisphosphonates 7a, 7b (iqbal53, 54) with conventional bisphosphonate

### 5.2 Isoxazolidiene ring reduction using transition metal carbonyls

For synthetic point of view, our next target was to reduce isoxazolidinylsubstituted bisphosphonates in such way that will get derivatives of gemhydroxyl bisphosphonates. The simultaneous presence of an oxygen and nitrogen atoms on the basic structure of cycloadduct 3a-l, except 3c, 3d and 3e) and the possibility to modulate different aryl and alkyl substituents on the isoxazolidine ring prompt us to investigate the ring opening of these compounds through cleavage of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond. This strategy represents a novel access to new gem-hydroxyl bisphosphonates, bearing aryl substituents on the lateral chain. The reductive cleavage of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond in isoxazolidines represents a simple and direct access to $N$-substituted aminoalcohols, valuable intermediates in many synthetic strategies. Over the years, many methods have been described for the hydrogenolytic cleavage of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond in different isoxazoline ring systems that include

Zn /acetic acid, ${ }^{9}$ catalytic hydrogenation with palladium on charcoal, ${ }^{10}$ $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$ or $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4},{ }^{11} \mathrm{SmI}_{2},{ }^{12}$ and Raney nickel. ${ }^{13}$ In our case all these reagents invariably failed to afford the expected ring opening product. Nevertheless, we treat cycloadduct intermediate with methyl iodide to form quaternary ammonium salt and the tried to reduced $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond ${ }^{14}$. In our case quaternary salt was formed which was identified by ${ }^{1}$ HNMR but further reduction was failed. Only the use of $\mathrm{Zn} / \mathrm{AcOH}$, under reflux for 24 h afforded the gem-hydroxyl bisphosphonates in acceptable yields of c.a. $50 \%$, depending on R and R ' substituents. We decided, then, to verify the use of transition-metal carbonyls as reducing agents, since these compounds have been efficiently employed to reduce closely related isoxazolidines ${ }^{15}$. The reaction proceeds in very mild conditions by gentile refluxing of the bisphosphonates (BPs) 3a-b and 3f-l and $\mathrm{Mo}(\mathrm{CO})_{6}$ in wet acetonitrile, scheme 5.2. The cycloadducts are almost quantitatively converted into the expected hydroxyl bisphosphonates 8a-b and 8f-l, which are recovered in rather good yield upon purification by column chromatography, Table 4.


3a-b \& 3f-1


8a-b \& 8f-1

Scheme 5.2. Reductive cleavage of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond using transition metal carbonyls

Table 4. Reductive cleavage of isoxazolidine rings of bisphosphonate derivatives with $\mathrm{Mo}(\mathrm{CO})_{6}$.

| Entry | BP | R | $\mathbf{R}^{\prime}$ | Product | Yield (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 3a | Me | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}$ | 8a | 80 |
| 2 | 3b | Me | $o-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 8b | 75 |
| 3 | 3f | Me | $p-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 8 f | 78 |
| 4 | 3g | Me | Naphthyl | 8 g | 80 |
| 5 | 3h | Bn | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}$ | 8h | 75 |
| 6 | 3 i | Bn | $o-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 8 i | 81 |
| 7 | 3j | Bn | $p-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 8j | 76 |
| 8 | 3k | Bn | $o-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 8k | 87 |
| 9 | 31 | Bn | Naphthyl | 81 | 90 |

### 5.2.1 Reaction mechanism of $\mathbf{N - O}$ bond cleavage

Noteworthy, the same reaction performed in the presence of metal carbonyls other than Mo , as $\mathrm{Cr}(\mathrm{CO})_{6}$ or $\mathrm{W}(\mathrm{CO})_{6}$ was unsuccessful, affording the nitrone derivative through a retro-cycloaddition process. The general accepted mechanism of this reaction is reported to occur via the formation of a $\mathrm{Mo}(\mathrm{CO}) \mathrm{x}$ heterocycle intermediate $11,{ }^{15,16}$ responsible of the weakening of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond and its consequent opening (scheme 5.2.1).


Scheme 5.2.1. General accepted mechanism for reductive cleavage of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond using $\mathrm{Mo}(\mathrm{CO})_{6}$

Together with this bond activation, however, additional reaction pathways are possible, ${ }^{17}$ likely involving an oxidation of the metal that would explain the formation of $\mathbf{1 5}$. This alternative reaction pattern is directly proportional to the amount of $\mathrm{Mo}(\mathrm{CO})_{6}$ used to carry out the reaction, as demonstrated by the fact that increasing quantities of $\mathbf{1 5}$ are formed by doubling the carbonyl derivative ${ }^{18}$.

### 5.2.2 Hydrolysis of ring opened products and their salt formation

Furthermore, The achieved bisphosphonate esters 8a,b,f-l subjected for hydrolysis to have corresponding bisphosphonic acids $\mathbf{9 a}, \mathbf{b}, \mathbf{f}-\mathrm{I}$ by reaction with trimethylsilyl bromide in dichloromethane, followed by treatment with MeOH , (Scheme 5.2.2). ${ }^{16}$


Scheme 5.2.2. Hydrolysis of ring opened adducts followed by disodium salt formation The acids are obtained as white solids by precipitation using a mixture of methanol/diethyl ether. Finally and as requested by biological activity assays, bisphosphonic acids treated with exact 2 eq of sodium hydroxide with water at an ambient temperature to get disodium salt salts of corresponding acids. The results of hydrolysis and salt formation collectively screened in Table 5.

Table 5 A screened results during hydrolysis of ring opened adducts and salt formation reaction

| Entry | BP | R | $\mathbf{R}^{\prime}$ | Product | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Yield } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ | Product | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Yield } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 8a | Me | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}$ | 9a | 80 | 10a | 88 |
| 2 | 8b | Me | $o-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 9b | 75 | 10b | 81 |
| 3 | 8 f | Me | $p-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 9 f | 78 | 10 f | 87 |
| 4 | 8 g | Me | Naphthyl | 9g | 80 | 10 g | 77 |
| 5 | 8h | Bn | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}$ | 9h | 75 | 10h | 79 |
| 6 | $8 i$ | Bn | $o-\mathrm{Cl}_{-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}}$ | 9 i | 81 | 10i | 81 |
| 7 | 8j | Bn | $p-\mathrm{Cl}_{-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}}$ | 9j | 76 | 10j | 78 |
| 9 | 8k | Bn | $o-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 9k | 87 | 10k | 72 |
| 10 | 81 | Bn | Naphthyl | 91 | 90 | 101 | 75 |

### 5.3 Synthesis of Zoledronic acid

In additional work, we were engaged with total synthesis of Zoledronic acid. This work was carried out by following synthetic scheme (scheme 5.3). This work was started with preparation of compound 17 using imidazole as starting material. Several authors demonstrated synthetic pathway to carry out zoledronic acid (19).


Scheme 5.3. Total synthesis of Zoledronic acid

Imidazol-1-yl-acetic acid (18), a key precursor of zoledronic acid (19), has been reported. Thus, imidazol-1-yl-acetic acid ethyl ester (17) was synthesized in $76 \%$ yield via the reaction of 1 equiv of imidazole (16) with
1.0 equiv of 1 -chloro ethyl acetate in the presence of 1.5 equiv. $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ in dichloromethane and small amount of DMF followed by ester hydrolysis in $10 \%$ aqHCl. Obtained compound 18 was treated with phosphoric acid and phosphorus trichloride in presence of chlorobenzene, yielded compound 19 as zoledronic acid.

### 5.4 Synthesis of vinyl thymine and substituted isoxazolidiene

Besides from above novel work, we were associated with synthesis of vinyl nucleobase. Several methods have been developed for the preparation of vinyl derivatives of nucleobases, some consisting of relatively low yielding multistep procedures, ${ }^{19,20}$ and some others involving the direct exchange of the acetyl group of vinyl acetate ${ }^{21,22}$, but, earlier in our research group discovered a very simple and easy to handle experimental procedure for synthesis of Vinyl nucleobase ${ }^{23}$. With the help of these references, we were able to resynthesize $N-1$-vinyl thymine (scheme 5.4).


Scheme 5.4. Synthetic scheme for synthesis of N-1-vinyl thymine

Furthermore, potently, we did 1, 3 dipolar cycloaddition of vinyl nucleobase 23 and some nitrones which were in our hand $\mathbf{4 g}, \mathbf{4 h}, \mathbf{4 m}, \mathbf{4 n}$ and $\mathbf{4 0}$ using microwave irradiation reaction. The strategy of the synthetic approach is fast and simple consisting in the direct reaction of the selected nitrone and the unprotected vinyl thymine in the absence of solvent and/or catalyst (Scheme 5.4.1).


Scheme 5.4.1. 1, 3 dipolar cycloaddition reaction between $N$-1-vinyl thymine and nitrones

The cycloadducts are formed in good yield and with remarkable cis-trans selectivity, in some cases higher than 91:9. The stereoselectivity of the reaction may be predicted taking into account the possible geometries of approach of the two reacting species. The obtainment of the cis adduct is explained by invoking either an exo approach of the alkene to the $(Z)$ nitrone isomer or an endo approach to the (E) nitrone isomer. The corresponding opposite parallel may be done in the case of transcycloadducts. The stereochemical outcome of the reaction showed a certain degree of control that appeared to be very highly regioselective and good yield, result shown in Table 6.

Table 6 results obtained during 1, 3 dipolar cycloadditon between Vinyl thymine and Nitrones

| Sr <br> No | Dipolarophile | Nitrone | Reaction <br> conditions | Total <br> yields of <br> adducts | Ratio of <br> adducts |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | MW(w) $\mathbf{2 4}$, |  |  |

The cis-trans ratio of the $N$, $O$-nucleosides has been further con- firmed by HPLC analysis. It is interesting to note that for all the mixtures of stereoisomers examined the minor diastereoisomer, possessing trans stereochemistry, elutes earlier than the major cis one, on a Jupiter $10 \mu-18$ column. Although these findings should not lead to a direct diastereoisomer configuration assignment, ${ }^{24}$ they may help in the definition of the stereochemical course of the reaction and in the one-step separation/purification of the isomers, especially for biological assays.

### 5.5 Biological activity result of substituted thymine isoxazolidiene

In recent years a large number of nucleoside analogues with antiviral and/or antitumor properties have been designed and synthesised. ${ }^{25,}{ }^{26}$ Nucleosides, in fact, comprise the largest class of clinically useful antiviral agents and they continue to be excellent candidates as anticancer drugs. ${ }^{27}$ In search for effective, selective and nontoxic agents a variety of modifications of the naturally occurring structure have been devised on both the sugar and the nucleobase. Of particular interest are the carbocyclic nucleoside analogues in which the furanose ring has been replaced by a $N$, $O$-heterocyclic systems as in isoxazolidine 25 and isoxazoline 26 derivatives, being B pyrimidine or purine nucleobases, Fig.5. ${ }^{28}$


25


26

Fig. 5 N, O-heterocyclic systems as in isoxazolidine 25 and isoxazoline 26 derivatives

Most of the $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{O}$-containing nucleoside analogs described in the literature possess a remarkable antiviral activity ${ }^{29}$ but a modest potential toward human cancer cell lines, ${ }^{30}$ contrary to what observed with substituted nucleosides ${ }^{27,31}$ and thionucleosides in particular 4,-Thio-Ara-C. ${ }^{27,32}$
In a previous study we have reported the efficient synthesis of a number of $N$, $O$-nucleosides by direct 1,3-dipolar cyclization methodology. ${ }^{33,34}$ The cyclization was carried out on selected nitrones and a set of unprotected vinyl nucleobase, under microwave (MW) irradiation, in the absence of solvent or catalyst, Scheme 5.5. The cycloadducts are formed in good yield, with a complete regioselectivity and notable cis-diastereoselectivity, up to $98 \%$, resulting from a dominant ( $Z$ )-exo nitrone-alkene approach. ${ }^{34}$


Scheme 5.5. Synthesis of N, O-nucleosides via 1, 3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrones with vinylnucleobases

The $N, O$-nucleosides of the previous study were evaluated by in vitro assays for their antiproliferative activity, that was found particularly promising. ${ }^{33}$ In analogy to SAR tests designed to prove the minimal structural requirements for anti-proliferative activity in the NCI 60 panel of human cancers, we investigated the variations in the four canonical quadrants of our compounds on LCLs, JiJoye and Jurkat cell lines. The most interesting compounds were then submitted to growth inhibition assays on SKOV3 (cisplatin-resistant) and SW480 cell lines established for ovarian and colon cancers, respectively, Table 7. Indeed compound 30 exhibited greater potency $(25-50 \mu \mathrm{M})$ than either compounds $\mathbf{2 7}$ or $\mathbf{3 1}$ on these tumoral lines, comparable to that of cisplatin cis-[ $\left.\mathrm{PtCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right]$, used
as model reference. Taking into account these findings we prepared a new set of $N, O$-nucleosides bearing a thymine or fluoro-uracil as nucleobases, a benzyl group as R substituent and varying the SW -quadrant moiety. Pyrimidine nucleoside analogs are essential components of hematological malignancy therapy and are also used in the treatment of solid tumors. ${ }^{35}$ The procedure for the preparation of the new nucleosides closely follows the synthetic strategy described in detail in the previous paper, based on the direct 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of the nitrone ( 2 equivalents) with the vinyl nucleobase ( 1 equivalent) in the absence of solvent, under microwave irradiation. ${ }^{34}$ Among the new derivatives, the ortho-cloro 32 and orthofluoro 33 compounds displayed a biological activity similar or even enhanced than that shown by $\mathbf{3 0}$, thus confirming that thymine, $N$-benzyl substituent and aromatic rings are the optimal combination for biological activity.

Table 7. Estimated $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ on cisplatin-resistant SKOV3 and SW480 cell lines


Compounds 27-34

| R | R' | Nucleobase (B) | compound | SKOV3 | SW480 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{Bu}^{\text {' }}$ | Ph | Thy | 27 | >100 | >100 |
| Me | Ph | Thy | 28 | $>100$ | $>100$ |
| $\mathrm{Bu}^{\prime}$ | Ph | F-Ura | 29 | $>100$ | $>100$ |
| Bn | Ph | Thy | 30 | 25-50 | 50-100 |
| Me | Cl- $\mathrm{Ph}^{\text {a }}$ | Thy | 31 | $>100$ | $>100$ |
|  |  |  | cisplatin | $>50$ | $>50$ |
| Bn | $\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{Ph}^{\text {a }}$ | Thy | 32 | 25-50 | 25-50 |
| Bn | $F-\mathrm{Ph}^{\text { }}$ | Thy | 33 | 25-50 | 25-50 |
| Bn | 3-Py | Thy | 34 | >100 | >100 |

This small library of $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{O}$-nucleosides was analyzed taking into consideration the physico-chemical data related to solubility and permeability. ${ }^{36}$ These properties are easily obtained by research databases as SciFinder ${ }^{\circledR}$ or may be calculated. ${ }^{37}$ Table 8 lists the liphophilicity expressed as $\log \mathrm{P}$, the molecular weight and the number of hydrogen donor/acceptor sites of our $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{O}$ nucleosides, that in all cases is in accordance with the "rule of five", a number of requirements used for the development of orally bioavailable drug candidates. ${ }^{36,38}$ These rules have been enhanced by other authors with additional parameters as number of rotable bonds, however the original proposal still maintains its emphasis. ${ }^{39}$ In the present case, all the compounds display similar parameters with Respect to MW and H donor/acceptor numbers. The only exception is represented by lipophilicity that is higher for the most biologically active compounds $\mathbf{3 0}, \mathbf{3 2}, \mathbf{3 3}$. Respect to MW and H donor/acceptor numbers. The only exception is represented by lipophilicity that is higher for the most biologically active compounds 30, 32, 33. Following this line of reasoning $N$, $O$-nucleosides substituted with $N$-benzyl groups and aromatic rings, preferably with thymine as nucleobase, displaying values of lipophilicity in the range $3.5-4.5$ should represent the optimal combination for an increased biological activity. To support this hypothesis we planned the synthesis of three new $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{O}$-nucleosides $\mathbf{3 5 - 3 7}$ possessing log $P$ values higher than 3.5 and we extended the number of human cancer cell lines for biological evaluation to A2780 (cisplatin sensitive human ovarian cancer), HCT116 (colon cancer), MDA (breast cancer) and K562 (human caucasian chronic myelogenous leukaemia). The related results are collected in the lower part of Table 8 that includes the biological activities of $\mathbf{3 0}, \mathbf{3 2}$ and $\mathbf{3 3}$ with the new cancer lines, as well. The presence of nucleobases other than Thymine is detrimental for cytotoxicity, as demonstrated by the results found with compound 32 ( $\mathrm{B}=$ Thy) $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ in the range $25-50 \mu \mathrm{M}$ and $\mathbf{1 1}(\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{F}$ Ura) $\mathrm{IC}_{50}>100 \mu \mathrm{M}$. On the other hand, within the set of nucleosides bearing $N$-benzyl, Thymine and aromatic substituents, increasing biological activity is observed for compounds at increased values of $\log \mathrm{P}$, likely approaching 5 the upper limit of the "rule of five". ${ }^{36}$
Table 8. Estimated IC50 $(\mu \mathrm{M})$ on Cisplatin-resistant SKOV3, SKOV480, K562, MDA, HCT116 and A2780 cancer cell lines.

| R | R' | B | Comp. | SKOV3 | SW480 | K562 | MDA | HCT116 | A2780 | Log P | m. w. | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {acc }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {don }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{Bu}^{\text {t }}$ | Ph | Thy | 27 | >100 | >100 |  |  |  |  | 2.906 | 329 | 6 | 1 |
| Me | Ph | Thy | 28 | >100 | >100 |  |  |  |  | 1.656 | 287 | 6 | 1 |
| $\mathrm{Bu}^{\text {t }}$ | Ph | F-Ura | 29 | >100 | $>100$ |  |  |  |  | 2.586 | 333 | 6 | 1 |
| Bn | Ph | Thy | 30 | 25-50 | 50-100 | 25-50 | 50-100 | 25-50 | 50-100 | 3.579 | 363 | 6 | 1 |
| Me | 2-Cl-Ph ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Thy | 31 | $>100$ | $>100$ |  |  |  |  | 2.381 | 321 | 6 | 1 |
|  |  |  | cisplatin | $>50$ | $>50$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bn | 2-Cl-Ph ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Thy | 32 | 25-50 | 25-50 | 25-50 | 25-50 | 25-50 | 25-50 | 4.066 | 397 | 6 | 1 |
| Bn | 2-F-Ph ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Thy | 33 | 25-50 | 25-50 | 25-50 | 25-50 | 50-100 | 25-50 | 3.555 | 381 | 6 | 1 |
| Bn | 3-Py | Thy | 34 | >100 | >100 |  |  |  |  | 2.165 | 364 | 7 | 1 |
| Bn | 2-Cl-Ph ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | F-Ura | 35 | >100 | >100 | 50-100 | >100 | >100 | >100 | 3.850 | 401 | 6 | 1 |
| Bn | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{Ph}^{\text {c }}$ | Thy | 36 | 10-25 | 10-25 | 25-50 | 25-50 | 10-25 | 10-25 | 4.070 | 397 | 6 | 1 |
| Bn | naptyl | Thy | 37 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4.397 | 413 | 6 | 1 |

### 5.6 Referances

1. Du, Y.; Junga, K.-Y.; Wiemera, D. F. Tetrahedron Lett. 2002, 43, 8665.
2. Nugent, R. A.; Murphy, M.; Schlachter, S. T.; Dunn, C. J.; Smith, R. J.; Staite, N. D.; Galinet, L. A.; Shields, S. K.; Aspar, D. G.; Richard, K. A.; Rohlofft, N. A. J. Med. Chem. 1993, 36, 134.
3. McClure, C. K.; Hausel, R. C.; Hansen, K. B.; Grote, C. W.; Jung, K. Y. Phosphorus, Sulfur Silicon Relat. Elem. 1996, 111, 695.
4. Bortolini, O.; De Nino, A.; Eliseo, T.; Gavioli, R.; Maiuolo, L.; Russo, B.; Sforza, F. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2010, 18, 6970.
5. Bortolini, O.; D’Agostino, M.; De Nino, A.; Maiuolo, L.; Nardi, M.; Sindona, G. Tetrahedron, 2008, 64, 8078.
6. The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds: Synthetic Applications of 1,3-Dipolar Cycloaddition Chemistry Toward Heterocycles and Natural Products; Padwa, A., Pearson, W. H., Eds.; Wiley: Newyork, NY, 2002; Vol. 59 .
7. Archelas, A.; Furstoss, R. J. Org. Chem., 1999, 64, 6112.
8. E. Virtanen, E. Kolehmainen, Eur. J. Org. Chem., 2004, 16, 3385.
9. (a) Li, X.; Takahashi, H.; Ohtake, H.; Ikegami, S.Heterocycles, 2003, 59, 547; (b) Aurich, H.; Biesemeier,F. Synthesis, 1995, 9, 1171.
10. Belzecki, C.; Panfil, I. J. Org. Chem., 1979, 44, 1212.
11. Bravo, P.; Bruche, L.; Fronza, G.; Zecchi, G. Tetrahedron 1992, 48, 9775.
12. (a) Bode, J.W. ; Carreinra, E.M. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 1587; (b) Revuelta, J.; Cicchi S.; Brandi, A. Tetrahedron Letters., 2004, 45, 8375.
13. Zhang, H. K.; Chan, W. H.; Lee, A. W. M.; Xia, P. F.; Wong, W. Y. Chin. Chem. Lett. 2007, 18, 629
14. Uccella, N.; Liguori, A.; Romeo, G.; Sindona, G. Chem. Ber., 1988, 121, 105.
15. Cicchi, S.; Goti, A.; Brandi, A.; Guarna, A.; De Sarlo, F. Tetrahedron Lett., 1990, 31, 3351.
16. Nitta, M.; Kobayashi, T. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1, 1985, 1401.
17. Guarna, A.; Guidi, A.; Goti, A.; Brandi, A.; De Sarlo, F. Synthesis 1989, 3, 175.
18. Bortolini, O.; Mulani, I.; De Nino, A.; Maiuolo, L.; Nardi, M.; Russo, B.; Avnet, S. Tetrahedron, 2011, 67, 5635.
19. Gi, H. J.; Xiang, Y.; Schinazi, R. F.; Zhao, K. J. Org. Chem., 1997, 62, 88 .
20. Ciappetti, P.; Taddei, M. Tetrahedron, 1998, 54, 11305.
21. Kaye, H.; Chang, S.-H. Tetrahedron, 1970, 26, 1369.
22. Dalpozzo, R.; De Nino, A.; Maiuolo, L.; Procopio, A.; De Nino, G.; Sindona, G. Tetrahedron, 2001, 57, 4035.
23. Dalpozzo, R.; De Nino, A.; Maiuolo, L.; Procopio, A.; De Nino, G.; Sindona, G. Synthesis, 2002, 2, 172.
24. G. Ciapetti, D. Granchi, E. Verri, L. Savarino, D. Cavedagna, A. Pizzoferrato, Biomaterials, 1996, 17, 1259.
25. Cheson, B.D.; Keating, M.J.; Plunkett, W. (Eds.), Nucleoside Analogs in Cancer Therapy, Marcel Dekker, New York, 1997.
26. De Clercq, E. Clin. Microb. Rev. 1997, 10, 674.
27. Secrist, J. A. III Nuc. Acids Symp. Ser. 2005, 49, 15.
28. Romeo, G.; Chiacchio, U.; Corsaro, A.; Merino, P. Chem. Rev. 2010, 110, 3337.
29. Chiacchio, U.; Padwa, A.; Romeo, G. Curr. Org. Chem. 2009, 13, 422.
30. Romeo, R.; Giofrè, S. V.; Iaria, D.; Sciortino, M. T.; Ronsisvalle, S.; Chiacchio, M. A.; Scala, A. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2011, 5690.
31. (a) Shelton, J. R.; Burt, S. R.; Peterson, M. A. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2011, 21, 1484; (b) Shelton, J. R.; Oliveira, M.; Christiansen, M. A.; Cutler, C. E. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2009, 19, 6775.
32. Miura, S.; Yoshimura, Y.; Endo, M.; Machida, H.; Matsuda, A.; Tanaka, M.; Sasaki, T. Cancer Lett. 1998, 129, 103.
33. Bortolini, O.; D’Agostino, M.; De Nino, A.; Maiuolo, L.; Nardi, M.; Sindona, G. Tetrahedron 2008, 64, 8078.
34. Bortolini, O.; De Nino, A.; Eliseo, T.; Gavioli, R.; Maiuolo, L.; Russo, B.; Sforza, F. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2010, 18, 6970.
35. Hatse, S.; De Clercq, E.; Balzarini, J. Biochem. Pharmacol. 1999, 58, 539.
36. Lipinski, C. A.; Lombardo, F.; Dominy, B. W.; Feeney, P. J. Adv. Drug Del. Rev. 1997, 23, 3.
37. Csizmadia, F.; Tsantili-Kakoulidu, A- I.; Panderi, Darvas, F., J. Pharm. Sci. 1997, 86, 865
38. Owens, J., Drug Discov. Today 2003, 8, 12.
39. Congreve, M.; Carr, R.; Murray, C.; Jhoti, H., Drug Discov. Today 2003, 8, 876.

## Conclusion

In summary, in first part of thesis, we were able to synthesis new class of bisphosphonates having in gem position an isoxazolidine ring, which simultaneously holds the required basic nitrogen and an oxygen atom in place of the hydroxy group, acting as third hook. For the synthesis of these new classes of drugs, we have shown an expeditious, easy-to-handle, and environmentally friendlier approach, microwave irradiation. Microwave irradiation (MW) has been used for the rapid synthesis of a variety of compounds and this technique, under solvent- free conditions, is regarded as an environmentally acceptable practice for a number of reasons, including the fact that the reactions are quite often cleaner, faster, and higher yielding than conventional synthesis.

Although the syntheses of the different nitrones are described in the literature by several authors, we have partially modified the procedures with the result of a substantial increase in the yields of nitrones. By this method, nitrones were obtained in excellent yields and high purity. Furthermore, the commercially available tetraethyl methylene-1, 1- bisphosphonate was prepared by direct reaction of commercially very cheap and easily available diethyl phosphite in the presence of sodium ethoxide. These 3 steps synthesis has long reaction times ( 2 months) are balanced by the low cost of the reagents and work-up.

With the set of different nitrones and tetraethyl methylene-1, 1- bisphosphonate we successfully did 1, 3 dipolar cycloadditon using microwave irradiation. Microwave irradiation (MW) has been used for the rapid synthesis of a variety of compounds and this technique, under solvent-free conditions, is regarded as an environmentally acceptable practice for a number of reasons, including the fact that the reactions are quite often cleaner, faster, and higher yielding than conventional synthesis.

Besides, obtained isoxazolidine bisphosphonate easters are hydrolysed using teramethylsilylbromide. In addition hydrolysed products converted into their di sodium salts using exact 2 mole of sodium hydroxide. Some of our bisphosphonic derivatives were examined preliminary biological activity tests mainly cytotoxicity, apoptosis and oestoclasogenices. Rest of biological tests are under the way.

In the second Part of thesis, we reduced isoxazolidine ring in such way that we have 1 , 3 amino alcohol bisphosphonic easter derivatives. We carried out ring opening synthesis using transition metal complex, in presence of acetonitrile and water. Obtained bisbhosphonic compounds are hydrolysed with trimethylsilyl bromide followed by formation of disodium salt of bisphosphonic acids. Studies on the biological potential of the different salts and comparison with bisphosphonate salts of well established activity are currently under way.

For biological point of view we resynthesized zoledronic acid in bulk quantity, since its unreachability and cost.

In case of nucleoside substituted isoxazolidine, we have shown an expeditious, easy-tohandle, and environmentally friendlier approach to the synthesis of a variety of non-easily-available $N-1$ vinylthymine isoxazolidiene prepared for the first time from unprotected vinyl thymine. We were tested a preliminary library of $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{O}$-nucleosides that demonstrate the impact of substitution in all the four canonical quadrants of lead antiproliferative agent compounds, with a cytotoxic activity in the range $10-25 \mu \mathrm{M}$. To our knowledge this is the first example of modified $N, O$-nucleosides showing such promising inhibitory activity against different lines of ovarian and colon carcinoma.

## Chapter 6

## Experimental

## Methods and Instruments

Unless otherwise stated, reactions were performed using freshly purified solvents. Solvents were purified using solvent purification methods by Vogel et.al. All chemicals and reagents were used as received from SigmaAldrich, Acros chemical, and Alfa Aesar.

Flash column chromatography was performed using silica gel 60 (Merck, $0.040-0.063 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) on a Buchi Automated Flash system comprising of a fraction collector C-660 Buchi UV Monitor C-630, Buchi Pump Module C601 and Buchi Pump Manager C- 615. Analytical thin layer chromatography was carried out on aluminium sheets precoated with Merck TLC Silica gel $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}$, developed sheets were visualised using a portable UVItec CV-006 lamp ( $\lambda=254$ ).
Analytical chiral gas-phase chromatography (GC) was performed on a Perkin-Elmer Clarus 500 equipped with a flame ionization detector using a CHIRALDEX B-DA $\beta$ - Dex 110 fused silica capillary column ( 30 mx 0.25 $\mathrm{mm} \times 0.25 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ ). High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) was performed on a Perkin-Elmer Totalchrom v.6.2.0.0.1 or Gilson analytical HPLC column using a CHIRALCEL OD analytical column in both cases ( $250 \times 4.6 \mathrm{~mm}$ ).

Reactions at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, Low and high temperature reactions were carried out on heldolph stirrer in water and oil bath respectively, and the temperature was controlled by a Julabo FT920 cooler. All microwave irradiation reactions were carried out in Whirlpool household microwave without solvents. Solvents were evaporated under Heidolph Rotary Evaporators.

All NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker Avance spectrometer at a probe temperature of $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, unless otherwise stated, operating at 300 and 500 MHz for the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ nucleus and 75.5 and 126 MHz for the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ nucleus. Low temperature NMR spectroscopy experiments were carried out by cooling the probe with liquid nitrogen blow off. Spectra were recorded in deuteriochloroform $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ and deuterated dimethylsulfoxide unless otherwise stated. Tetramethylsilane (TMS) was used as internal standard in all cases. Chemical shifts are given in ppm downfield from the internal standard and coupling constants are given in Hz. Data were reported as follows: chemical shift, integration, multiplicity, coupling constants and assignment $(\mathrm{s}=$ singlet, $\mathrm{d}=$ doublet, $\mathrm{t}=$ triplet, $\mathrm{q}=$ quartet, $\mathrm{m}=$ multiplet, $\mathrm{dd}=$ doublet of doublets, $\mathrm{ddd}=$ doublet of doublet of doublets, $\mathrm{dt}=$ doublet of triplets, $\mathrm{td}=$ triplet of doublets and $\mathrm{br}=$ broad). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded with complete proton decoupling.The regiochemistry was established by decoupling experiments of selected signals. The mass spectrometric data were acquired on a Finnigan LCQ Deca, equipped with an electrospray ionization source. Standard experimental conditions are as follows: sample concentration $10^{-6} \mathrm{M}$; elution solvent MeOH ; flow rate 8 $\mu \mathrm{L} \mathrm{min}^{-1}$; nebulizing gas 40 units flow rate; spray voltage 4 kV ; capillary voltage 14 V ; capillary temperature $270{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Melting points were obtained on a Kofler apparatus. GC MS spectra were carried out on a Shimadzu QP 5000.

Infrared (IR) Spectra were recorded on a Perkin Elmer System 2000 FT spectrometer. Solid samples were finely ground with an excess of dry potassium bromide and liquid/oil samples were added to an excess of Nujol.

General synthetic scheme and procedure for the synthesis of nitrones 1a-0.

|  |  | $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{Ph}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ${ }^{\circ}{ }^{\text {¢ }}$, R | $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{\prime}=0-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |
|  | RNHOHHC1 | $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}$ '=3-pyridyl |
|  | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COONa}$ | $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}$ ' $=2$-furyl |
|  | $\mathrm{EtOHH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{R}^{\prime}=p-\mathrm{OH}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |
|  | 1a-0 | $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{Ph}$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{o}-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{R}=o-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}{ }^{\prime}=p-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}$ '=naphtyl |
|  |  | $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{R}^{\prime}=p-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{R}$ ' $=$ naphtyl |
|  |  | $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{R}=3$-pyridyl |
|  |  | $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{R}$ ' $=2$-furyl |
|  |  | $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{R}{ }^{\prime}=p$ - $\mathrm{OMe}-$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |

## Experimental procedure

Most of the substituted nitrones were synthesized under stirring and in short reaction times, $10-15 \mathrm{~min}$, via condensation of the suitable aldehyde (1 mol) with $N$-methyl- or $N$-benzylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (1 mol) in the presence of sodium acetate $(1.2 \mathrm{~mol})$ dissolved in $\mathrm{EtOH}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ 1:1 (10 mL ) at room temperature. The bulk of the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 20$ mL ). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure.

N-Methyl-C-phenyl nitrone 1a. White solid (yield $92 \%$ ), mp $83-84{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, GC/MS m/z 135, 'H NMR (500MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 3.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.36$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H},=\mathrm{CH}), 7.40-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 8.19-8.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (500 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 54.40,128.54,128.68,128.87,129.34,129.78$, 130.40, 132.2.

N-Methyl-C-o-chloro phenyl nitrone 1b. White solid (yield 96 \%), mp 73$74{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{GC} / \mathrm{MS} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 169$, 'H NMR (500MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 3.93$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ) 7.29-7.41 (m, 3H, Ar), $7.86(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H},=\mathrm{CH}), 9.30(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.1,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 55.13,126.92,128.13,128.80,129.28$, 130.68, 130.90, 132.5.

N-Methyl-C-3-pyridyl nitrone 1c. White solid (yield $83 \%$ ), mp $75-77^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, GC/MS m/z 136, 'H NMR (500MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 3.93\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.38$ $(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.9 \& 4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Pyr}-\mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H},=\mathrm{CH}), 8.60 \quad(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Pyr}-\mathrm{H}), 8.97(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Pyr}-\mathrm{H}), 9.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.09 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Pyr}-\mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (500 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 54.6,123.6,127.0,132.3,134.6,149.5,150.5$.

N-Methyl-C-2-furyl nitrone 1d. White solid (yield $86 \%$ ), mp $90-92{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, GC/MS m/z 109, 'H NMR (500MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ : d 3.84 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $6.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Fur-H), 7.48 (br s, 1H, Fur-H), $7.55(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H},=\mathrm{CH})$, $7.76\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Fur-H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 52.6$, $112.1,115.1,126.1,143.5,146.5$.

N-Benzyl-C-p-hydroxy phenyl nitrone 1e. White solid (yield 93\%), mp 206-207 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{GC} / \mathrm{MS} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 227,{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}$ ) $\delta: 4.99$ (s, $2 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ) 6.79-6.83 (m, 2H, Ar), 7.34-7.49 (m, 5H, Ar), $7.91(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $=\mathrm{CH}), 8.10-8.15(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 10.04(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}(500 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}$ ) $\delta: \quad 69.33,115.06,122.37,128.05,128.24,128.76,130.03$, $133.05,134.98,158.87$.

N-Benzyl-C-phenyl nitrone 1f. White solid (yield $94 \%$ ), mp $85-87{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, GC/MS m/z 211, 'H NMR (300MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: \delta 8.42-8.37(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $7.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H},=\mathrm{CH}), 7.80-7.75(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 7.54-7.46$ (m, $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 70.96,126.25,128.19,128.63,128.74$, 128.96, 129.04, 129.18, 129.62, 130.16, 130.71, 132.23.

N-Benzyl-C-o-chloro phenyl nitrone 1g. White solid (yield 96\%), mp 86$87^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{GC} / \mathrm{MS} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 245,{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 5.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$ 7.28-7.52 (m, 8H, Ar), $7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H},=\mathrm{CH}), 9.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 500 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 71.90,126.90,128.09,128.76,128.84,128.91,129.12$, 129.20, 129.77, 130.86, 132.71, 133.23.

N-Benzyl-C-o-fluoro phenyl nitrone 1h. White solid (yield $97 \%$ ), mp 84$85^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{GC} / \mathrm{MS} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 229$, H NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 5.07\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 7.02-7.51 (m, 8H, Ar), 7.75 (s, 1H, =CH), 9.24 (td, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.8,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 71.68,114.47$ (d, $J=21.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 119.00 (d, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 126.37$ (d, $J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.63,128.84$, 128.90, 129.11, 131.64 (d, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 133.26, 159.01 (d, $J=252.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ).

N-Methyl-C-p-chloro phenyl nitrone 1i. White solid (yield $96 \%$ ), mp 126$128{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{GC} / \mathrm{MS} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 169$, 'H NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 3.88$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 7.36 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H},=\mathrm{CH}$ ), 8.27 (d, $\left.J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}\right), 8.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ar). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $8: 54.40,128.71,128.95,129.52,134.00$, 135.81,

N-Methyl-C-naphthyl nitrone $\mathbf{1 j}$. White solid (yield 94\%), mp 106-108 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{GC} / \mathrm{MS} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 185$, 'H NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 3.49$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 7.51 (dd, 2H, $J=2.4 \& 9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 7.80-7.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar})$, $7.84-7.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 7.91-7.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 9.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H},=\mathrm{CH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 56.32,125,30126.48,127.68,128.37,128.43$, 129.78, 130.40, 132.43. 133.87.

N-Benzyl-C-p-chloro phenyl nitrone 1k. White solid (yield 96\%), mp 130$132{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{GC} / \mathrm{MS} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 245,{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 5.19$ (s, 2H, $\mathrm{N}-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$ 7.28-7.52 (m, 5H, Ar), $7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H},=\mathrm{CH})$, ), $8.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ar), 8.32 (d, $J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 71.46$, $126.78,128.09,128.80,129.00,129.28,129.67,130.89,132.73,133.48$.

N-Benzyl-C-naphthyl nitrone 11. White solid (yield 92\%), mp 107-109 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, GC/MS m/z 261, 'H NMR (300MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 5.09$ (s, $2 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 7.557.39 (m, 8 H ), 7.92-7.77 (m, 4 H$), 9.25(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H},=\mathrm{CH}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(50 \mathrm{MHz}$, CDCl3) $\delta: 71.12,125.64,126.23,127.16,127.26,127.44,127.63,128.35$, $128.76,128.91,129.09,132.81,133.07,133.82$, 134.24.

N-Benzyl-C-3-pyridyl nitrone 1m. White solid (yield $89 \%$ ), mp $95-97^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, GC/MS m/z 212, 'H NMR (500MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 5.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 7.28$ $(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.9 \& 4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Pyr}-\mathrm{H}), 7.46-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar} \&=\mathrm{CH}), 8.60$ (d, $J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Pyr}-\mathrm{H}), 8.97(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Pyr}-\mathrm{H}), 9.01$ (d, $J=8.09 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Pyr}-$ H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 72.23,123.86,127.08,132.13,134.65$, 149.15, 150.57.

N-Benzyl-C-2-furyl nitrone 1n.; White solid (yield $86 \%$ ), mp $90-92{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $\mathrm{GC} / \mathrm{MS} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} \mathrm{224}, \mathrm{'H} \mathrm{NMR} \mathrm{(500MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 5.06(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.62(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, 1H), 7.65-7.32 (br s, 7H), 7.79 (br s, 1H), ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR} \mathrm{(500} \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ : $69.57 ; 112.34,115.37,125.24,128.44,129.04,129.41,132.84,143.72$, 146.83,

N-Benzyl-C-p-methoxy phenyl nitrone 10. White solid (yield $96 \%$ ), mp 91-93 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{GC} / \mathrm{MS} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 241$, 'H NMR (300MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, O-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) 5.38\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 7.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H},=\mathrm{CH}), 7.48-7.54(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 7.71-$ 7.78 (m, 2H, Ar), ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 54.36,70.94,126.15$, $128.22,128.65,128.64,128.94,129.16,129.21,129.58,130.09,130.67$, 132.25.

## Tetraethyl methylene-1,1-bisphosphonate (4)



4

| Compound | Quantity | Density(g/lit) | MW <br> $(\mathbf{g} / \mathbf{m o l})$ | $\mathbf{m m o l}$ | $\mathbf{E q}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Diethyl | 100 mL | 1.08 | 138.04 | 782 | 1 |
| phosphite |  |  |  |  |  |
| Na metal | 17.99 g |  | 23 | 782 | 1 |
| Ethanol | 250 mL |  |  |  |  |
| Dichloromethane | 300 ml |  |  |  |  |

## Experimental procedure

A solution of sodium ethoxide was prepared by adding sodium $(17.99 \mathrm{~g}$, 782 mmol ) in portions to absolute ethanol ( 250 ml ). Then diethyl phosphite ( $100 \mathrm{ml}, 782 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. The excess of alcohol was evaporated using a rotary evaporator. Dry dichloromethane $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the mixture was stirred for 2 months in a round bottom flask. The reaction mixture was washed with water ( $2 \times 500 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the organic phase was dried over anidrous sodium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated and the product was purified by distillation. Colourless liquid, (114.7g, yield 55\%), Colourless liquid, ( 114.7 g , yield $55 \%$ ), bp: $138^{\circ} \mathrm{C} 0.03 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{Hg}$, as compound 4 .

## Spectral Analysis

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 1.35\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.52(\mathrm{t}, J=21.0$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 4.15\left(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 13.50-$ $19.00(\mathrm{~m}), 25.44\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{P C P}=136.21 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 60.89-64.98(\mathrm{~m}),{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDC1}_{3}\right) \delta: 19.10$.

## Tetraethyl 2-methoxyethylene-1,1-bisphosphonate (5)



| Compound | Quantity | Density <br> $(\mathbf{g} / \mathbf{l i t})$ | MW <br> $(\mathbf{g} / \mathbf{m o l})$ | $\mathbf{m m o l}$ | $\mathbf{E q}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Comp.4 | 5.0 g |  | 273.06 | 17.1 | 1 |
| $p-$ | 2.60 g |  | 30.03 | 86.7 | 5 |

formaldehyde

| Diethyl amine | 1.26 g | 0.707 | 73.14 | 17.3 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Methanol | 50 mL |  |  |  |  |

## Experimental procedure

Paraformaldehyde ( $2.6 \mathrm{~g}, 86.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and diethylamine ( $1.26 \mathrm{~g}, 17.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were combined in methanol ( 50 mL ). The mixture was warmed until clearness, bring back to room temperature and added of $4(5.0 \mathrm{~g}, 17.3$ mmol ). The resulting mixture was refluxed for 24 h , additional methanol
was added ( 50 mL ) and the solution was concentrated under vacuum. A portion of toluene was added ( 25 mL ) and the solution was concentrated. This last step was repeated for two times to ensure the complete removal of methanol. Compound 5 ( 4.20 g ) was obtained in $85 \%$ yield, Colourless liquid.

## Spectral Analysis

GC/MS m/z 332, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{HNMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 1.34(\mathrm{t}, J=7.02 \mathrm{~Hz}, 12 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.70\left(\mathrm{tt}, J=5.5, J_{H P}=23.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHP}\right), 3.37\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.63$ $\left(\operatorname{td}, J=5.5, J_{H P}=16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.04-4.27\left(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDC1}_{3}\right) \delta: 6.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 38.83\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{P C P}=132.6\right.$ Hz ), 58.74, 62.52-62.74 (m), 68.04-68.10 (m); ${ }^{31} \mathrm{PNMR}$ (500 MHz, $\mathrm{CDC1}_{3}$, ) $\delta: 21.05$.

Tetraethylvinylidene-1,1-bisphosponate (2)


| Compound | Quantity | Density <br> $(\mathbf{g} / \mathbf{l i t})$ | MW <br> $(\mathbf{g} / \mathbf{m o l})$ | $\mathbf{m m o l}$ | Eq |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Comp.5 | 5.04 g |  | 332.11 | 15.1 | 1 |
| TsOH | 0.006 g |  | 172.20 | 0.03 | 0.002 |
| Toluene | 50 mL |  |  |  |  |

## Experimental procedure

A solution of $7(5.04 \mathrm{~g}, 15.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 50 mL of toluene was added of $p$ toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate $(0.006 \mathrm{~g}, 0.03 \mathrm{mmol})$ under stirring. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 24 h and methanol was removed by collection in a Dean-Stark trap. The solution was concentrated up to dryness. The crude product was diluted with 50 mL of chloroform and washed with water ( $2 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). Combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate, concentrated and the product was purified by high vacuum distillation, afforded compound $\mathbf{2}$ as, Clear liquid, ( 158.3 g , yield $79 \%$ ), bp $125-126^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(0.03 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{Hg})$.

## Spectral Analysis

GC/MS m/z 300, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{HNMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 1.35(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 12 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 4.11-4.19 (m, $8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 6.99 (distorted dd, $J=33.75,37.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2$ $\mathrm{H},=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), ${ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 16.30(\mathrm{t}, J=2.67 \mathrm{~Hz}), 62.66(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=2.68 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $132.80\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{P C P}=166.78 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 149.21,{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDC1}_{3}\right)$ 8: 18.29.

## Typical experimental procedure for 1,3-cycloaddition

A mixture of $5(0.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the selected nitrone $\mathbf{4 a - l}(0.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ was placed in a 10 mL Pyrex container and irradiated at 200 W power using an unmodified household microwave oven. After the appropriate time the reaction mixture is submitted to flash chromatography, using variable mixtures of chloroform and acetone or acetonitrile. Pure compounds 4a-l were collected as colorless thick mass. For further information. The nitrone in excess is recovered and may be re-used.


1a-1
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$


2
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{Ph}$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=o-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=3$-pyridyl
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=2$-furyl
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=p-\mathrm{OH}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{Ph}$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=o-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=o-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=p-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=$ naphtyl
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=p-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=$ naphtyl


3a-1
$\mathrm{t}=10 \mathrm{~min} \quad 3 \mathrm{a}$
$\mathrm{t}=12 \mathrm{~min} \quad 3 \mathrm{~b}$
$\mathrm{t}=13 \mathrm{~min} \quad 3 \mathrm{c}$
$\mathrm{t}=15 \mathrm{~min} \quad$ 3d
$\mathrm{t}=14 \mathrm{~min} \quad 3 \mathrm{e}$
$\mathrm{t}=18 \mathrm{~min} \quad \mathbf{3 f}$
$\mathrm{t}=18 \mathrm{~min} \quad 3 \mathrm{~g}$
$\mathrm{t}=20 \mathrm{~min} \quad \mathbf{3 h}$
$\mathrm{t}=16 \mathrm{~min} \quad 3 \mathrm{i}$
$\mathrm{t}=14 \mathrm{~min} \quad 3 \mathrm{j}$
$\mathrm{t}=18 \mathrm{~min} \quad 3 \mathrm{k}$
$\mathrm{t}=16 \mathrm{~min}$

## Spectral Analysis of Cycloadducts.

## Tetraethyl-2-methyl-3-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonate

(3a).
Flash chromatography eluent chloroform/acetone ( $93: 7 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) Rf 0.48 , yield $75 \%(0.326 \mathrm{~g})$. IR (film, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 974, 1021, 1254, 1444, 1456, 2931, 2985, 3479; ESI-MS positive ion-mode $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 458 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: \quad 1.30-1.48\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.63\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.88-3.14(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}, \mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{C} 4}\right)$, $3.81\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 3}\right.$ ), 4.29-4.42 (m, 8H, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), 7.30-7.49 (m, 5H, Ar); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 16.54(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=3.46 \mathrm{~Hz}), 43.20,45.57,63.80,72.77,128.01,128.32$, 128.74, 136.91; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDC1}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ : 20.43. Anal. Calcd (\%) for C18H31NO7P2: C, 49.66; H, 7.18; N,3.22. Found (\%) C, 49.75; H, 7.21; N, 3.18.

## Tetraethyl-2-methyl-3-o-Cl-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonate

(3b). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform/acetone (93:7 v/v) Rf 0.55, yield $77 \%(0.361 \mathrm{~g})$. IR (film, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 975, 1042, 1255, 1441, 1454, 2930, 2983, 3468; ESI-MS positive ion-mode $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 492 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: \quad 1.35-1.43\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.68(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH} 3)$, 2.722.86 (m, 1H, H ${ }_{\mathrm{C} 4}$ ), 3.19-3.27 (m, 1H, $\left.\mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{\mathrm{C} 4}\right), 4.28-4.40\left(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 3}\right)$, $7.20\left(\mathrm{td}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.4,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}_{5}\right), 7.28\left(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 7.36$ (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=0.7,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}_{6}$ ), $7.61\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, ~ J=1.4,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: \quad 16.57,43.39,43.80,63.85,67.98$, 127.47, 128.26, 128.92, 129.54, 133.96, 135.00; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (500 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDC1}_{3}\right) \delta: \quad 19.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=55.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 19.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=55.8 \mathrm{~Hz})$. Anal. Calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{ClNO}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2}$ : C, 46.01; H, 6.44; N, 2.98. Found (\%) C, 45.96; H, 6.40; N, 3.04.

## Tetraethyl-2-methyl-3-(30-pyridyl)-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonate

 (3c). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform/acetone (93:7 v/v) Rf 0.49, yield $73 \%(0.318 \mathrm{~g})$. IR (film, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 970,1024,1251,1443,1476,2927$, 2983, 3449; ESI-MS positive ion-mode $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 459 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: \quad 1.33-141\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.64\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.89-3.17$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{\mathrm{C}}\right), 3.84-3.91\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 3}\right), 4.14-4.32\left(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right)$, 7.29-8.59 (m, 4H, Ar); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 16.55, ~ 43.21$, $45.53, ~ 62.68,63.88,70.26,123.84,132.90,135.55,149.73,149.94 ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (500 MHz, $\mathrm{CDC1}_{3}$ ) $\delta:$ 18.77. Anal. Calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2}$ : C, 46.79; H, 6.93; N, 6.42. Found (\%) C, 46.85; H, 6.97; N, 6.38.Tetraethyl-2-methyl-3-(20-furyl)-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonate (3d). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform/acetone ( $93: 7 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) Rf 0.62 , yield $68 \%(0.289 \mathrm{~g}) . \mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{film}, \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 975,1035,1253,1444,1479,2910,2984$, 3486; ESI-MS positive ion-mode $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 448 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz,
$\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: \quad 1.29-1.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.68\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.90-3.03(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}\right)$, 3.18-3.26 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{\mathrm{C} 4}$ ), 3.88-3.96 (m, 1H, $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 3}$ ), 4.22-4.27 (m, $8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), 6.33-7.40 (m, 3H, Ar); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ : 16.53, 40.92, 43.72, 62.68, 64.01, 65.74, 108.85, 110.44, 142.92, $149.10 ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDC} 13$ ) $\delta: 21.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=52.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 22.35 (d, $J=52.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ). Anal. Calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{NO}_{8} \mathrm{P}_{2}: \mathrm{C}, 45.18 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.87$; $\mathrm{N}, 3.29$. Found (\%) C, 45.10; H, 6.91; N, 3.32.

## Tetraethyl-2-benzyl-3-p-hydroxyphenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-

bisphosphonate (3e). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform/acetonitrile ( $98: 2 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) Rf 0.51 , yield $74 \%(0.390 \mathrm{~g})$. IR (film, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) $974,1026,1252$, 1444, 1478, 2909, 2984, 3480; ESI-MS positive ion-mode $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 550 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: \quad 1.30-1.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.71-2.91$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{C}}\right), 3.16-3.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}^{2}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{4 \mathrm{C}}, \mathrm{OH}\right), 3.84\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 4.11-4.19$ (m, 9H, OCH $2, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 3}$ ), 7.26-7.38 (m, 9H, Ar); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: \quad 16.29$ ( $\mathrm{d}, J=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 43.95, 54.58, 63.75, 68.47, 127.37, 127.90, 128.06, 128.39, 128.71, 128.83, 129.73, 133.12, 136.94; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (500 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: \quad$ 19.48. Anal. Calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{8} \mathrm{P}_{2}: \mathrm{C}, 54.65$; H, 6.69; N, 2.66. Found (\%) C, 54.75; H, 6.64; N, 2.63.

## Tetraethyl-2-benzyl-3-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonate

Flash chromatography eluent chloroform/acetonitrile ( $98: 2 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) Rf 0.53 , yield $83 \%(0.424 \mathrm{~g})$, IR (film, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) $977,1022,1252,1440,1476,2920$, 2973, 3475; ESI-MS positive ion mode $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 534 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: \quad 1.21-1.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.33-1.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) 2.85-$ $3.18\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C}}, \mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{C} 4}\right)^{2}, 3.75\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 3.97$ (d, 1H, $J=$ $\left.14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right)$, 4.01-4.16 (m, $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}, \mathrm{HC}_{3}$ ), 4.21-4.33 (m, 4H, OCH 2 ), 7.19-7.50 (m, 10H, Ar); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 16.49(\mathrm{~d}, \quad J=$ $3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 45.27,60.08,64.05,70.32,127.11,127.87,128.09,128.31$,
$128.82,129.12,137.19,137.42 ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDC1}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 18.74(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=52.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $18.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=52.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$. Anal. Calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2}: \mathrm{C}$, 56.36; H, 6.90; N, 2.74. Found (\%) C, 56.43; H, 6.87; N, 2.78.

## Tetraethyl-2-benzyl-3-o-Cl-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonate

(3g). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform/acetonitrile (98:2 v/v) Rf 0.58 , yield $85 \%(0.463 \mathrm{~g})$. IR (film, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 974, 1022, 1255, 1441, 1475, 2929, 2981, 3468; ESI-MS positive ion mode $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 568 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 1.20-1.29\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.34-1.40\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 2.67-2.90 (m, 1H, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}\right), 3.15-3.31\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{\mathrm{C} 4}\right), 3.84(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 3.99\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \quad J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 4.06-4.17\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 4.22-4.34$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 4.66\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6,10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 3}\right), 7.19-7.76(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, Ar); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 16.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 16.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ 2.7 Hz ), 43.45, 60.22, 63.57, 63.88, 65.59, 127.20, 127.53, 127.94, 128.44, 128.99, 129.16, 129.55, 133.92, 135.23, 137.03; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (500 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDC1}_{3}\right) \delta: 18.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=54.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 18.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=54.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$. Anal. Calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{ClNO}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2}$ : C, 52.80; H, 6.28; N, 2.57. Found (\%) C, 52.88; H, 6.24; N, 2.53.

## Tetraethyl-2-benzyl-3-o-fluoro-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonate

(3h). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform/acetonitrile (98:2 v/v) Rf 0.56 , yield $86 \%(0.455 \mathrm{~g})$. IR (film, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 975, 1024, 1254, 1455, 1493, 2910, 2983, 3468; ESI-MS positive ion mode $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 552 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 1.24-1.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.34-1.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 2.86-3.00 (m, 1H, $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}$ ), 3.09-3.18 (m, 1H, $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}$ ), $3.83(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 3.98\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 4.06-4.16\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 4.25-4.29$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 4.52\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4,10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 3}\right), 7.02-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}) ;$ ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (500 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 14.98-17.04$ (m), 42.80-45.13 (m), 59.44$65.04(\mathrm{~m}), 114.88-116.22(\mathrm{~m}), 124.17-137.12(\mathrm{~m}), 137.16,161.10\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{C F}\right.$
$=258.26 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ); ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDC1}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 18.75$. Anal. Calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{FNO}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2}$ : C, 54.44; H, 6.47; N, 2.65. Found (\%) C, 54.50; H, 6.51; N, 2.59 .

## Tetraethyl-2-methyl-3-(para-chloro)-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-

bisphosphonate (3i). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform: acetone ( $93: 7 \mathrm{v}: \mathrm{v}$ ), ) Rf 0.56 , yield $78 \%$. IR (film, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 973, 1045, 1245,1440, 1434, 2932, 2981, 3465; ESI-MS positive ion mode $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 470 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 1.34-1.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.61\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 2.81-3.16 (m, 2H, $\mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{C}}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{4 \mathrm{C}}$ ), 3.77-3.82 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{C}}$ ), 4.26-4.36 (m, 8H, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), 7.28-7.32 (m, 4H, Ar). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 16.50-16.65$ ( $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 43.16, 45.60, 63.55-64.16 (m, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{CP}_{2}$ ), 128.99, 129.36, 134.11, 135.65. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDC1}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 22.16$.

Tetraethyl-2-methyl - 3 -naphthyl - isoxazolidinyl -5, 5 bis phosphonate (3j). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform: acetone (93:7 v:v), Rf 0.50, yield $76 \%$, IR (film, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 972, 1023, 1258, 1440, 1459, 2933, 2980, 3478; ESI-MS positive ion mode $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 486 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 1.32-1.47\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.73\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.92-3.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{C}}\right), 3.21-3.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}^{\prime} \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{4 \mathrm{C}}\right), 4.27-4.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 4.62-4.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{C}}\right), 7.42-7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 7.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.02 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.22 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 7.87$ (d, $J=9.36 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (500 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 16.49-16.65\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 43.66,44.68$, 62.67-64.16 (m, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{PCP}{ }^{\prime}\right), 121.85,123.45,125.75,126.35,128.32,128.85$, 131.67, 133.83. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (500 MHz, $\mathrm{CDC1}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 22.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=53.33 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $22.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=53.33 \mathrm{~Hz})$.
bisphosphonate (3k). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform : methanol ( $98: 2 \mathrm{v}$ vv), Rf 0.55 , yield, $85 \%$, IR (film, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) $974,1021,1250,1442$, 1473, 2932, 2901, 3470; ESI-MS positive ion mode $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 546 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 1.21-1.28(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} 3), 1.30-1.41(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, CH3), 2.82-2.98 (m, 1H, H4C), 3.04-3.13 (m, 1H, H'4C), 3.75 (d, 1H, $J=$ 14.1 Hz, HBn), 3.92 (d, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=14.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{HBn}), 3.98-4.13$ (m, 4H, OCH2), 4.19-4.33 (m, 5H, OCH2, H3C), 7.18-7.29 (m, 5H, Ar), 7.34 (dd, $J=8.44$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 7.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.44 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ : 16.39-16.57( $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 45.24, $60.09,63.44-64.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 69-$ 60 (t, $J=182.42 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{PCP}$ '), 127.20, 127.93, 129.11, 129.45, 134.05, $135.89,137.05 .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDC1}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 21.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=50.86 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $22.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=50.86 \mathrm{~Hz})$.

## Tetraethyl -2 -benzyl- 3-naphthyl -isoxazolidinyl -5, 5-bis phosphonate

 (3l). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform : methanol (98:2 v:v), Rf 0.52 , yield, $88 \%$, $\mathbb{R}\left(f i l m, \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right) 975,1021,1250,1442,1479,2923$, 2970, 3479; ESI-MS positive ion mode $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 562 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 1.21-1.32\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.35-1.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.90-$ $3.14\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{C}}\right), 3.21-3.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{C}}\right), 3.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right)$, 4.01-4.20 (m, 5H, OCH $\left.2, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 4.26-4.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 4.86-5.01(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{C}}$ ), 7.19-7.28 (m, 4H, Ar), 7.32 (d, $\left.J=7.15 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}\right), 7.47-7.60$ (m, 3H, Ar), 7.78-7.91 (m, 3H, Ar). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 16.38-$ $16.65\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 44.12,60.48,63.27-64.19\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{PCP}{ }^{\prime}\right)$, 125.81, 126.37, 127.11, 127.45, 127.92, 128.45, 128.66, 128.86, 129.11, $131.68,133.91,137.21 .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 21.67$ ( $\mathrm{d}, J=52.07$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 22.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=52.07 \mathrm{~Hz})$.
## General procedure for hydrolysis of tetraethyl isoxazolidinyl bisphosphonate

A solution of trimethylsilyl bromide ( 3.7 mmol ) dissolved in dichloromethane ( 1 mL ) was added drop wise to a solution of $\mathbf{3}(0.230 \mathrm{~g}$, $0.52 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dichloromethane ( 2 mL ). The reaction mixturewas stirred at room temperature for 3 days, monitoring the reaction with 1 H NMR. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue dissolved in methanol ( 2 mL ). After stirring for 1 h , the methanol was evaporated in vacuo. The crude was precipitated in methanol/diethyl ether mixture (2:8), filtered and the residue was dried under vacuum to give a white solid. Bisphosphonates are calcium regulating agent used in the form of the sodium salt for a number of reasons that include the specific delivery and absorption of the Drug. For these advantageous and further more investigations, We productively transformed The isoxazolidinyl-substituted bisphosphonic acids into their corresponding disodium salts by reaction of isoxazolidine derivatives stirred at room temperature with 2 equiv of aqueous NaOH . After appropriate time, solvent was removed under reduced pressure and obtained residue was crystallised by treatment of methanol.


2-Methyl-3-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonic acid (6a). Yield 89\% ( 0.151 g ), $\mathrm{mp}=165-166^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 939, 1011, 1224, 1463, 1497, 2654; ESI-MS negative ion-mode $[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{-} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 322 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d $\left.{ }_{6}\right) \delta: 2.51\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.72-2.85\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}\right), 2.89-2.98(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{C} 4}$ ), 3.76-3.84 (m, 1H, H $\left.\mathrm{C}_{3}\right), 7.30(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.33-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{Ar}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ${ }_{6}$ ) $\delta: 43.38,44.76,72.70,79.18\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{P C P}\right.$ $=152.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 128.49, 128.90, 129.19, 137.5; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (500 MHz, DMSO$\left.\mathrm{d}_{6}\right) \delta: 18.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=53.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 18.67(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J} 1 / 453.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$. Anal. Calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2}$ : C, 37.16; H, 4.68; N, 4.33. Found (\%) C, 37.25; H, 4.64; N, 4.29 .

2-Methyl-3-o-Cl-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonic acid (6b). Yield $90 \%(0.191 \mathrm{~g}), \mathrm{mp}=160-161^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 936,1009,1223,1465$, 1496, 2663; ESI-MS negative ion-mode [M-H] m/z 356; ${ }^{1}$ H NMR (500 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) \delta: 2.58\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.60-2.64\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}\right), 2.99-$ $3.02\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{\mathrm{C} 4}\right), 4.19-4.29\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 3}\right), 7.34\left(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar} . \mathrm{H}_{5}\right)$, $7.40\left(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}_{4}\right), 7.47\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}_{6}\right), 7.61(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}_{3}$ ), 8.36 (br s, $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , DMSO$\left.\mathrm{d}_{6}\right) \delta: 42.89,42.98,67.35,78.41\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{P C P}=151.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.62,128.47$, 129.26, 132.79, 135.25; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta: 19.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $50.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 19.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=50.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$. Anal. Calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{ClNO}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2}: \mathrm{C}$, 33.58 ; H, 3.95; N, 3.92. Found (\%) C, 33.52; H, 3.99; N, 3.86.

2-Methyl-3-(30-pyridyl)-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonic acid (6c). Colorless oil, yield $82 \%(0.121 \mathrm{~g})$. IR (film, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) $938,1011,1220,1467$, 1491, 2878; ESI-MS negative ion-mode $[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{-} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} \mathrm{323;}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta: 2.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{CH} 3), 3.02-3.07\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C}}\right), 3.78-3.91(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{\mathrm{C} 4}$ ), 4.55-4.65 (m, 1H, $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 3}$ ), 8.20-9.03 (m, 4H, Ar); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 300 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta: 43.20,49.65,59.09,70.14,128.71,142.24,142.71,147.06$,
$147.83 ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $\left.500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta: 18.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=50.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 18.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ 50.5 Hz ). Anal. Calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2}$ : C, 33.35; H, 4.35; N, 8.64. Found (\%) C, 33.28; H, 4.38; N, 8.59.

## 2-Methyl-3-(20-furyl)-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonic acid (6d).

 Colorless oil, yield $85 \%$ ( 0.147 g ). IR (film, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 929, 1021, 1223, 1465, 1493, 2886; ESI-MS negative ion-mode $[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]{ }^{-} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 312 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta: 2.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH} 3), 3.76-3.89\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}\right), 4.10-4.22(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}\right), 4.31-4.43\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 3}\right), 6.57-6.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 6.90-6.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ar), 7.51-7.78 (m, 1H, Ar), ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) ~ \delta: ~ 44.51, ~ 48.75$, $60.15,71.24,140.33,143.81,148.13,148.72 ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (500 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta$ : 18.90. Anal. Calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}_{8} \mathrm{P}_{2}$ : C, 30.68; H, 4.18; N, 4.47. Found (\%) C, 30.62; H, 4.22; N, 4.52.
## 2-Benzyl-3-p-hydroxy-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonic acid (6e).

 Colorless oil, yield $83 \%\left(0.182 \mathrm{~g}\right.$ ). IR (film, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 936, 1015, 1232, 1448, 1496, 2888; ESI-MS negative ion-mode $[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]{ }^{-} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 414 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) \delta: \quad 2.63-2.75\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}\right), 3.25-3.33\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}\right)$ 3.82-3.89 (m, 2H, $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}$ ), 4.40-4.51 (m, 1H, H $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{C}}$ ), 7.25-7.90 (m, 14H, Ar, $\mathrm{OH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta: 45.86, ~ 49.23, ~ 59.23, ~ 71.61$, $126.12,126.80,127.72,127.93,128.33,128.59,129.00,135.16 ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ${ }_{6}$ ) $\delta:$ 18.66. Anal. Calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{8} \mathrm{P}_{2}: \mathrm{C}$, 46.28; H, 4.61; N, 3.37. Found (\%) C, 46.32; H, 4.56; N, 3.41.2-Benzyl-3-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonic acid (6f). Yield 90\% $(0.224 \mathrm{~g}), \mathrm{mp}=143-144^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 919,1003,1230$, 1457, 1498, 2885; ESI-MS negative ion-mode $[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{-} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 398 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d6) $\delta: 2.68-2.95\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{\mathrm{C} 4}\right), 3.82\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=15.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right)$, $3.90\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=15.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 3.96-4.21\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 3}\right), 6.37(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH})$,
7.18e7.64 (m, 10H, Ar); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d6) $\delta: 43.51,59.34$, $65.35,79.69,128.28,129.11,129.41,129.62,129.92,131.20,135.02$, 138.52; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d6) $\delta: 18.54$ (d, $J=52.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 18.72 (d, $J=52.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ). Anal. Calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2}: \mathrm{C}, 48.13 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.80 ; \mathrm{N}$, 3.51. Found (\%) C, 48.20; H, 4.74; N, 3.48.

## 2-Benzyl-3-o-chloro-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonic acid (6g).

 Yield $92 \%(0.255 \mathrm{~g}), \mathrm{mp}=152-153{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. $\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 938,1087,1227$, 1443, 1486, 2889; ESI-MS negative ion-mode [M-H] ${ }^{-} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 432 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d6) $\delta: 2.61-2.72\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}\right), 3.04-3.11\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{\mathrm{C} 4}\right)$, $3.82\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 3.95\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 4.56(\mathrm{dd}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.3,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C}}$ ), 7.16-7.85 (m, 13H,OH, Ar); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d6) $\delta: 43.15$ (d, J¼38.7 Hz), 59.85 (t, J¼101.7 Hz), 66.10 $(\mathrm{d}, J=145.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 79.16\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{P C P}=151.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 125.90,127.07,127.18$, $127.36,128.28,128.77,129.72,132.73,135.90,137.95 ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d6) $\delta: 18.53$ (d, $J=54.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 18.70 (d, $J=54.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ). Anal. Calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{ClNO}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2}$ : C, 44.31; H, 4.18; N, 3.23. Found (\%) C, 44.37; H, 4.21; N, 3.17. HRMS: calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{Cl} 432.0168$ and found 432.0163.
## 2-Benzyl-3-o-fluoro-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonic acid (6h).

 Yield $91 \%(0.272 \mathrm{~g}), \mathrm{mp}=155-156^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 948,1008,1234$, 1458, 1498, 2881; ESI-MS negative ion-mode [M-H] m/z 416; 1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d $)_{6} \delta: 2.07-2.89\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C} 4}\right), 2.96-3.07\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{\mathrm{C} 4}\right)$, 3.84-3.98 (m, 2H, $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}$ ), 4.42-4.53 (m, 1H, H $\mathrm{C}_{3}$ ), 7.14-7.68 (m, 9H, Ar), 8.43 (br, s, 4H, OH); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ${ }_{6}$ ) $\delta: 42.10-43.20(\mathrm{~m})$, 58.70-59.49 (m), 62.11-63.01(m), 77.40-80.41(m), 124.51-124.96(m), 126.39-126.76(m), 127.23-127.31(m), 127.70-128.55 (m), 129.44-129.69 (m), 137.53-137.75 (m), $160.36(\mathrm{~d}, J=245.3 \mathrm{~Hz}) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (500 MHz,DMSO-d $\left.{ }_{6}\right) \delta: 18.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=54.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 18.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=54.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$. Anal. Calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{FNO}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2}$ : C, 46.06; H, 4.35; N, 3.36. Found (\%) C, 46.16; H, 4.31; N, 3.40. HRMS: calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~F} 416.0464$ and found 416.0471 .

## Ring opening general procedure

A mixture of 1 mmol of isoxazolidine bisphosphonate $\mathbf{2 a - i}$ and 0.7 mmols of $\mathrm{Mo}(\mathrm{CO})_{6}$ were dissolved in 15 mL of acetonitrile and 1 mL of water. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 4
hours. The reaction color turned from brown to black, indicating completion. The reaction mixture was cooled, filtered through celite and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude compound was purified by flash column chromatography, finally appearing as colorless thick mass.


3a-b \& 3f-1


8a-b \& 8f-1

| $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{Ph}$ | $\mathbf{8 a}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=o-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathbf{8 b}$ |
| $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=p-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathbf{8 f}$ |
| $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=$ naphtyl | $\mathbf{8 g}$ |
| $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{Ph}$ | $\mathbf{8 h}$ |
| $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=o-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathbf{8 i}$ |
| $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=p-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathbf{8 j}$ |
| $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=o-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathbf{8 k}$ |
| $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=$ naphtyl | $\mathbf{8 l}$ |

## Bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-phenyl-3-

 (methylamino)] (8a). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform: methanol ( $98: 2 \mathrm{v}: \mathrm{v}$ ), yield $80 \%$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 1.28-1.41(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.12-2.38 (m, 6H, N-CH $\left., N H, \mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{C}}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{4 \mathrm{C}}\right), 3.83\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{C}}\right), 4.05-$ $4.31\left(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 4.86-4.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.22-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (500 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 16.04-16.61(\mathrm{~m}), 33.28,38.60,,59.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $11.47 \mathrm{~Hz}), 63.08-64.51(\mathrm{~m}), 70.75\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{P C P}=170.94 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.31,127.76$, 128.77. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (500 MHz, CDC13) $\delta: 25.04$ HRMS: $m / z$ calculated for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~N}+\mathrm{H}\right]+438.181055$ found 438.18173Bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(o-chloro phenyl)-3(methylamino)] (8b). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform: methanol ( $98: 2 \mathrm{v}: \mathrm{v}$ ), yield $75 \%$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 1.28-1.43(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.89 (bs, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}\right), 2.02-2.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{C}}\right), 2.23\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 2.31-2.47 (m, 1H, H' ${ }_{4 \mathrm{C}}$ ), 4.08-4.26 (m, 9H, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{3}\right), 5.03-5.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, OH ), 7.16-7.46 (m, 5H, Ar), ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 16.03-16.50$ (m), $33.72,37.62,56.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.22), 62.86-64.20(\mathrm{~m}), 71.80\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{PCP}}\right.$ $=170.61$ ), 127.11, 127.86, 128.17, 129.84, 132.74, 140.35. ${ }^{31}$ P NMR (500 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDC1}_{3}\right) \delta: 24.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=22.30 \mathrm{~Hz}), 25.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=22.30 \mathrm{~Hz}) \mathrm{HRMS}:$ $m / z$ calculated for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{NCl}+\mathrm{H}\right]+472.142083$ found 472.14285

Bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(p-chloro phenyl)-3(methylamino)] (8f). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform: methanol ( $98: 2 \mathrm{v}: \mathrm{v}$ ), yield $78 \%$. 1 H NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 1.28-1.41$ (m, 12H, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.94(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}) 2.02-2.16\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{C}}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{4 \mathrm{C}}\right), 2.22\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $3.78\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.38,9.54 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{C}}\right)$, 4.10-4.26 (m, 8H, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), 4.83$4.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.20-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 7.29-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (500 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 16.05-16.51(\mathrm{~m})$, 33.83, $39.24,59.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $11.47 \mathrm{~Hz}), 63.01(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.88,12.62 \mathrm{~Hz}), 64.20-64.28(\mathrm{~m}), 70.50\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{P C P}\right.$
$=170.95 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 128.42, 128.72, 132.84, 141.75. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDC1}_{3}\right) \delta$ : 24.63. HRMS: $m / z$ calculated for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{NCl}+\mathrm{H}\right]+$ 472.142083 found 472.141530 .

Bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(naphtyl) -3(methylamino)] (8g). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform: methanol (98:2 v:v), yield $80 \%$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 1.18-1.44(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.14 (bs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 2.18-2.35 (m, $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{C}}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{4 \mathrm{C}}$ ), 3.90-4.32, 4.10-4.30 (m, 8H, OCH 2 ), $4.79\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.74,9.87 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{C}}\right), 5.12-5.26$ (m, 1H, OH), 7.42-7.61 (m, 4H, Ar), $7.50(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.89 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}), 7.53$ (d, 1H, $J=7.24 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}), 7.59$ (d, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.90 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (300 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 16.19-16.42(\mathrm{~m}), 33.85,39.10$, $55.31-55.53$ (m), 62.69$64.36(\mathrm{~m}), 71.25\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{P C P}=173.62 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 123.23,125.51,125.63,126.01$, 127.64, 129.02, 131.99, 132.02, 134.34, 139.07. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\mathrm{CDC1}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 25.64$, HRMS: $m / z$ calculated for $[\mathrm{C} 22 \mathrm{H} 35 \mathrm{O} 7 \mathrm{P} 2 \mathrm{~N}+\mathrm{H}]+$ 488.196152 found 488.19822 .

Bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(phenyl) - 3(benzylamino)] (8h). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform: methanol (98:2 v:v), yield $75 \% .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 1.23-1.42$ (m, 12 H , $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.08-2.32 (m, 2H, H $\left.{ }_{4 \mathrm{C}}, N \mathrm{H}\right), 2.34-2.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{4 \mathrm{C}}\right), 3.55(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.J=12.93 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 3.67\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.93 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 3.97-4.37(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{C}}$ ), 4.62-4.71 (m, 1H, OH), 7.14-7.44 (m, 10H, Ar). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 16.21-16.69(\mathrm{~m}), 37.67,50.93,60.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.72$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 62.82-64.12(\mathrm{~m}), 71.74\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{P C P}=171.33 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 126.27,126.91,127.44$, 127.80, 128.37, 129.06, 138.40, 141.80. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDC1}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ : 24.58 (d, $J=39.67 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 25.78 (d, $J=39.67 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ). HRMS: $m / z$ calculated for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~N}+\mathrm{H}\right]+514.211802$ found 514.21317.

Bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(o-chloro phenyl)-3(benzylamino)] (8i). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform: methanol ( $98: 2 \mathrm{v}: \mathrm{v}$ ), yield $81 \%$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 1.27-1.41(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.73(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 2.22-2.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{C}}\right), 2.45-2.64\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{4 \mathrm{C}}\right)$, $3.50\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, ~ J=12.47 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 3.68\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.47 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 4.09-$ $4.39\left(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{C}}\right), 5.19-5.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.16-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar})$, $7.41(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.89 \mathrm{~Hz},) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 16.51-16.69$ (m), 35.61, 50.86, 63.23-63.88 (m), $72.73\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{PCP}}=169.41 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.47$, $127.56,128.36,128.45,128.56,128.90,129.26,130.26,136.73,138.36$. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDC1}_{3}\right) \delta: 20.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.45 \mathrm{~Hz}), 21.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ 38.45 Hz ). HRMS: $m / z$ calculated for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{NCl}+\mathrm{H}\right]+548.172830$ found 548.17352 .

Bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(p-chloro phenyl)-3(benzylamino)] (8j). Flash chromatography eluent chloroform: methanol ( $98: 2 \mathrm{v}: \mathrm{v}$ ), yield $76 \%$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 1.19-1.41$ (m, 12H, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.01-2.28 (m, 2H, H $\left.{ }_{4 \mathrm{C}}, N \mathrm{H}\right), 2.30-2.65\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{4 \mathrm{C}}\right), 3.52(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $J=12.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}$ ), $3.66\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 3.91-4.35(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{C}}$ ), 4.62-4.71(m, 1H, OH), 7.15-7.42 (m, 9H, Ar). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (500 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 16.11-16.57(\mathrm{~m}), 37.95,51.03,59.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.22 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 62.95-64.20 (m, РCP), 126.92, 127.78, 128.37, 128.67, 128.87, 129.26, 138.51, 140.63. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDC1}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 20.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.46 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $22.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.46 \mathrm{~Hz})$. HRMS: $m / z$ calculated for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{NCl}+\mathrm{H}\right]+$ 548.172830 found 548.17380 .

Bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(o-fluoro phenyl)-3(benzylamino)] (8k).Flash chromatography eluent chloroform: methanol ( $98: 2 \mathrm{v}: \mathrm{v}$ ), yield $87 \%$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 1.22-1.43(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.85(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 2.21-2.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{C}}\right), 2.52-2.70\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{4 \mathrm{C}}\right)$,
$3.55\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.45 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 3.72\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.45 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right)$, $4.07-$ $4.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{C}}\right), 4.91-5.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.14-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (500 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 15.99-16.56(\mathrm{~m}), 36.23,51.30,56.15$ (d, $J$ $=13.82 \mathrm{~Hz}), 62.17-64.74(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{PCP}), 116.13,125.90\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{F}=208.45 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, 127.46, 127.92, 128.26, 128.37, 128.57, 129.15, 129.42, 138.47. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDC1}_{3}\right) \delta: 20.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.43 \mathrm{~Hz}), 22.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.43 \mathrm{~Hz})$. HRMS: $m / z$ calculated for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{NF}+\mathrm{H}\right]+532.202933$ found 532.20384.

Bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(naphtyl) -3(benzylamino)] (81).Flash chromatography eluent chloroform: methanol (98:2 v:v), yield $90 \% .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 1.17-1.44(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.84(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 2.15-2.75\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}_{,} \mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{C}}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime}{ }_{4 \mathrm{C}}\right), 3.54(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $12.42 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}$ ), $3.72\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.42 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Bn}}\right), 4.05-4.51\left(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right.$, $\mathrm{OH}), 4.94-5.06\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{C}}\right), 7.18-7.95(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 8.42(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.19$ $\mathrm{Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 16.00-16.69(\mathrm{~m}), 37.83,51.14,63.07-$ 64.22 ( $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{PCP}{ }^{\prime}$ ), $123.33,125.54,126.04,126.57,127.49,128.17,128.29$, 128.37, 128.44, 128.64, 128.92, 131.90, 139.17, 141.12. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (500 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDC1}_{3}\right) \delta: 21.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.20 \mathrm{~Hz}), 22.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.20 \mathrm{~Hz})$. HRMS: $m / z$ calculated for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~N}+\mathrm{H}\right]+564.227452$ found 564.22850 .

## Ester hydrolysis followed by disodium salt formation general procedure



8a,b,f-1
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{Ph}$
9a,b,f-1
$R=M e$
$R=M e$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=o-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=p-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=$ naphtyl
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{Ph}$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=o-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$
$R=B n$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=p-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=o-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=$ naphtyl
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$

9a 10a

9b 10b
9f 10f
9g 10 g
9h
10h
91
10i
9j
10j
9k
10k
9| 10I

A solution of trimethylsilyl bromide (3.7 mmol) dissolved in dichloromethane ( 1 mL ) was added drop wise to a solution of the bisphosphonate 3a-i ( 0.52 mmol ) in dichloromethane (2 mL ). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 days, monitoring the reaction with 1 H NMR. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue dissolved in methanol ( 2 mL ). After stirring for 1 h , the methanol was evaporated in vacuo. The crude was precipitated in methanol/diethyl ether mixture (2:8), filtered and the residue was dried under vacuum to give a white solid corresponding to the acid 4ai. As requested by the biological activity assays, We productively transformed The 1,1 hydroxy bisphosphonic acids into their corresponding disodium salts by reaction of ring opened derivatives stirred at room temperature with 2 equiv of aqueous NaOH . After appropriate time,
solvent was removed under reduced pressure and obtained residue was crystallised by treatment of methanol.

## Synthesis of Zoledronic Acid

Preparation of imidazol-1-yl-acetic acid ethyl ester (17)


| Compound | Quantity | Density $(\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{lit})$ | MW | mmol | Eq |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $(\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{mol})$ |  |  |  |


| Imidazole | 5.0 g | 1.23 | 68.07 | 73.453 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{~K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | 15.22 g |  | 138.20 | 110.180 | 1.5 |
| ethyl | 7.89 mL | 1.14 | 122.55 | 73.453 | 1 |

chloroacetate
TBAB
Catalytic amount
322.36

## Experimental procedure

To a solution of imidazole ( $5.0 \mathrm{~g}, 73.4537 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dichlomethane ( 50 $\mathrm{mL})$ and 5 mL of DMF was added powdered $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(29.0 \mathrm{~g}, 0.21 \mathrm{~mol})$, followed ethyl chloroacetate ( $25.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.18 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and pinch of tetrabutyl ammonium bromide at room temperature. The mixture was refluxed for 10.0 h . After completion of reaction, the reaction mass was quenched with cold water ( 50 mL ) and the DCM layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM $(2 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined DCM layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate and then
concentrated under vacuum. The resulting solid was stirred with hexane (50 $\mathrm{mL})$ at RT , filtered and washed with hexane $(2 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$ to afford the title compound as an off-white solid.

## Spectral Analysis

Imidazol-1-yl-acetic acid ethyl ester (17). White solid (yield $76 \%$ ), mp $111-113{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{GC} / \mathrm{MS} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 154$, IR (cm-1 ): 3458, 3132, 3115, 2999, 2981, 2884, 1740, 1508, 1380, 1288, 1236, 1154, 1079, 908, 855, 819, 745, 662, 583; 'H NMR (300MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 1.28(\mathrm{t}, ~ J=7.08 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.22(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $7.05 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.69(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.11 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta: 14.23,56.42$. 61.89, $119.8,129.2,137.7,166.3$

## Preparation of imidazol-1-yl-acetic acid (18)




## Experimental procedure

To a solution of imidazol-1-yl-acetic acid ethyl ester (17) (2.0 g, 12.981 mmol) in ethanol ( 15 mL ) was added $10 \%$ aq sodium hydroxide ( 5 mL ) dropwise slowly at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and the mixture was stirred at room
temperature for 2 h . Additional $10 \%$ aq sodium hydroxide ( $2-3 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was added dropwise at room temperature and the mixture was stirred for 1 h . After complitation of reaction mixture, ethnol was evaporated under reduced pressure and residue was neutralised using 1 N HCl solution. Resulting crystalline solid precipitated was filtered to afford the title compound as an off-white crystalline solid.

## Spectral Analysis

imidazol-1-yl-acetic acid (18). White solid (yield $76 \%$ ), mp 200-2002 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, GC/MS m/z 126, IR (cm-1 ): 3175, 3125, 3064, 2945, 2869, 2524, 2510, 1732, 1581, 1547, 1403, 1223, 1193, 1081, 780, 650; 'H NMR (300MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 4.36(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.02 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.17 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.54(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta: 57.28,120.80,129.2,136.99$, 175.36.

## Preparation of zoledronic acid (19)



| Compound | Quantity | Density | MW | mmol | Eq |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Comp.18 | 0.411 g |  | 126.04 | 3.260 | 1 |
| $(\mathrm{~g} / \mathbf{l i t})$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(85 \%)$ | $0.570 \mathrm{~mL})$ | 1.68 | 97.99 | 9.782 | 3 |
| $\mathrm{PCl}_{3}$ | 0.570 mL | 1.57 | 137.33 | 6.521 | 2 |

Cholorobenzene
3 mL

## Experimental procedure

To a suspension of imidazol-1-yl-acetic acid (3) $0.411 \mathrm{~g}, 3.260 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and phosphorous acid ( $0.570 \mathrm{~mL}, 9.782 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in chlorobenzene $(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added phosphorous trichloride ( $0.570 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.521 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $80-85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over a period of 2 h then heated to $90-95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2.5 h . The reaction mass was cooled to $60-65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and water ( 10 mL ) was added at the same temperature. The aqueous layer was separated, collected and refluxed for 18 h . It was then cooled to room temperature and diluted with methanol ( 15 mL ). The mixture was cooled to $0-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 3 h . The precipitated solid was filtered, washed with cold water followed by methanol and then dried under vacuum at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h to afford the title compound ( $85 \%$ yield) as a white solid; $\mathrm{mp} 237-239^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with decomposition).

## Experimental procedure for Synthesis of vinyl thymine.



| Compound | Quantity | Density (g/lit) | $\begin{gathered} \text { MW } \\ (\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{mol}) \end{gathered}$ | mmol | Eq |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Thymine | 0.55 g |  | 126.11 | 4.36 | 1 |
| amethyldisilazane | 3.27 g | 0.774 | 161.39 | 15.70 | 3.6 |
| ethylsilyl chloride | 0.25 g | 0.856 | 108.64 | 1.96 | 0.45 |
| $\left(\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ | Trace amount |  |  |  |  |


| vinyl acetate | 25 mL | 0.934 | 86.09 | 271.22 | 62.20 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{Hg}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | 0.096 g | 3.27 | 318.07 | 0.300 | 0.068 |
| trimethylsilyl | 0.2 mL | 1.228 | 222.26 | 1.1 | 0.25 |

[^0]sulfonate

$\begin{array}{llllll}\text { hydroquinone } & 0.1 \mathrm{~g} & 1.3 & 110.11 & 0.908 & 0.2\end{array}$

Thymine ( $0.55 \mathrm{~g}, 4.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was heated at $140-150{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with hexamethyldisilazane ( $3.27 \mathrm{~g}, 15.70 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), trimethylsilyl chloride ( 0.25 g , $1.96 \mathrm{mmol})$ and a trace of $\left(\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ until a clear solution was formed. Then, the solution was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was suspended in vinyl acetate $(25.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{Hg}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.096 \mathrm{~g}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol})$, trimethylsilyl trifluoromethane sulfonate ( $0.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and hydroquinone $(0.1 \mathrm{~g}, 0.908 \mathrm{mmol})$, the latter as as a polymerisation inhibitor, were added under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$. The mixture was refluxed for the appropriate time given in the Scheme. When the reaction was finished, the mixture was filtered through neutral activated alumina and was washed with EtOAc. The solvents were removed at reduced pressure and the crude product was purified by flash chromatography with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}-\mathrm{MeOH}$ (92.5:7.5) as eluent.

## Spectral Analysis

Flash chromatography eluent chloroform: methanol (92.5:7.5 v:v), yield $79 \%$. white solid; $\mathrm{mp} 205-207{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz , DMSO-d ${ }_{6}$ ) $\delta: 1.84$ (d, $J=1.44 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ) , $4.84\left(\mathrm{dd}, J \mathrm{Jgem}=1.95, J c i s=9.27 \mathrm{~Hz} \mathrm{1H}, 2^{\prime}-\right.$ CH), 5.33 (dd, Jgem = 1.95, Jtrans $\left.=16.09 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}\right), 7.10$ (dd, Jcis $=9.27$, Jtrans $\left.=16.09 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}\right), 7.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.44 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}$ ), 11.51 (br s, 1H, NH). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 500 MHz, DMSO-d ${ }_{6}$ ) $\delta: 11.9$, 99.7, 110.61, 129.1, 134.9, 149.3, 163.6. MS: $m / z=153[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+$, 110, 82. HRMS: m/z calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{8} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : 152.15070; found: 152.15073. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{8} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : C 55.26, H 5.30, N 18.41, O 21.03.Found: C $55.59, \mathrm{H}$ 5.72, N 17.93.

## General procedure for 1,3 dipolar cycloadditon of vinyl thymine and nitrones.



The vinyl nucleobase ( 0.1 mmol ) and the nitrone $(0.13 \mathrm{mmol})$ were placed in a 10 mL Pyrex container and irradiated at 600 W power using an unmodified ousehold microwave oven.After the appropriate time the reaction mixture is submitted to flash chromatography, using mixtures of chloroform and methnol (98.75:1.25). The nitrone in excess is recovered and may be re-used. The cycloadducts were analyzed by HPLC and H NMR to establish the diastereo isomeric cis-trans ratio. Yields were calculated on isolated compounds.

## cis-4-Aza-4-(N-Benzyl)-3-o-chlorophenyl-2,3-dideoxythymidine (24a)

White solid, Flash chromatography eluent chloroform/methanol (98.75:1.25 v/v) Rf 0.65, (yield, $75 \%$ ), mp $148-150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, ESI-MS positive $\operatorname{mode}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{-} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 398.12$; $\operatorname{IR}\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 3165,3035,1693,1461,1272$, 1088, 903, 768; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\boldsymbol{\partial}_{\mathbf{H}} 1.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.13 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, Thy- $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.20-2.25 (ddd, $J=3.78,9.44 \& 13.60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C}}$ ), 3.48-3.54 (ddd, $J=1.13,7.93$, \& $\left.14.36 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 3.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.35 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, N-$ CH), 4.08 (d, $\left.J=13.98 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}^{\prime}\right)$, 4.46-4.49 (dd, $J=7.93 \& 9.44$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{d}}\right)$, 6.05-6.07 (dd, $\left.J=3.78 \& 6.80 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 7.32-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}$,

Ar), 7.57-7.59 (dd, $J=1.51 \& 7.55 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 8.75(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \partial_{\mathbf{C}} 12.54,46.37,60.03,66.08,83.56,109.86$, 127.41, 127.68, 127.87, 128.54, 128.84, 129.25, 130.10, 133.93, 135.09, 135.76, 136.81, 150.35, 163.96.

## cis-4-Aza-4-(N- Benzyl)-3-o-fluorophenyl-2,3-dideoxythymidine (24b)

White solid, Flash chromatography eluent chloroform/methanol (98.75:1.25 v/v) Rf 0.68, (yield, $71 \%$ ), mp $176-178^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, ESI-MS positive mode $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]{ }^{-} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 382.39$; $\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right)$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\boldsymbol{\partial}_{\mathbf{H}}$ 1.81 (d, $J=0.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, Thy-CH3$), 2.37-2.42$ (ddd, $J=3.78,9.82 \& 13.97$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C}}$ ), 3.34-3.76 (ddd, $J=1.13,7.95$, \& $14.35 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}$ ), $4.05(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=14.36 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}), 4.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.35 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}$ ), $4.26-4.28$ (dd, $J=7.93$ \& $\left.9.44 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{d}}\right), 6.07-6.09(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.77 \& 7.55 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}$ ), 7.08-7.19 (t, $\left.J=9.44 \& 17.75 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}\right), 7.20-7.29(\mathrm{t}, J=7.55 \&$ $15.11 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, ~ \mathrm{Ar}), 7.30-7.48$ (m, 8H, Ar), 8.94(bs, 1H, NH); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (500MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\partial_{\mathrm{C}} 12.51,46.25,59.96,63.46,83.45,109.93,116.09(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=22.41 \mathrm{~Hz}), 123.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.74 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.81$, $128.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.48,128.80,129.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.54 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 135.99,136.81, 150.47, 160.12, 162.09, 164.11.

## cis-4-Aza-4-(N- Benzyl)-3-pyridyl-2,3-dideoxythymidine (24c)

White solid, Flash chromatography eluent chloroform/methanol (98.75:1.25 v/v) Rf 0.63, (yield, $83 \%$ ), mp $160-162^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, ESI-MS positive $\operatorname{mode}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{-} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 365.40 ; \mathrm{IR}^{\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right)} 3175,3032,1689,1469,1274$, 966, 713; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\boldsymbol{\partial}_{\mathbf{H}} 1.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, Thy$\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.24-2.39 (ddd, $J=3.78,9.82 \& 13.60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C}}$ ), 3.48-3.54 (t, $J=$ 7.56 , \& $\left.14.35 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 3.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.98 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}), 3.97(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.93 \& 9.82 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{d}}$ ), $4.01\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.98 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}^{\prime}\right), 6.03-6.05$ (dd, $J=3.78 \& 7.56 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}$ ), 7.29-7.71 (m, 8H, Ar), $8.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.89$
$\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 8.62$ (dd, $J=1.51 \& 4.91 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 8.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.94 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 9.25(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (300MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\partial_{\mathrm{C}}$ 12.56, 48.36, 59.66, 67.95, $83.44,110.09,124.04,127.98,128.54,128.93,132.68$, $135.09,135.41,136.31,149.43,150.15,150.41,164.08$.

## cis-4-Aza-4-(N-Benzyl)-3-furyl-2,3-dideoxythymidine (24d)

White solid, Flash chromatography eluent chloroform/methanol ( $98.75: 1.25 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) Rf 0.62 , (yield, $85 \%$ ), mp $158-160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, ESI-MS positive $\operatorname{mode}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{-} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 354.38 ; \operatorname{IR}\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \boldsymbol{\partial}_{\mathbf{H}}$ $1.81\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.08 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Thy $-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.63-2.72 (ddd, $J=3.69,9.56 \& 13.69$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C}}$ ), 3.17-3.26 ( $\mathrm{t}, J=7.60$, \& $13.91 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}$ ), $3.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.13$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}), 4.02\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.83 \& 9.78 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{d}}\right), 4.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.35$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}^{\prime}\right), 6.11-6.15\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.91 \& 7.60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 6.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ 1.31 Hz 1H, Ar), 7.30-7.52 (m, 7H, Ar), 9.07 (bs, 1H, NH) ; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \partial_{\mathbf{C}}$

## cis-4-Aza-4-(N-Benzyl)-4-p-Methoxyphenyl-2,3-dideoxythymidine (24e)

White solid, Flash chromatography eluent chloroform/methanol ( $98.75: 1.25 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) Rf 0.65, (yield, $80 \%$ ), mp $148-150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, ESI-MS positive $\operatorname{mode}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{-} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 394.42$; $\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 3154$, 3038, 1689, 1468, 1276, 1080, 910, 765; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\boldsymbol{\partial}_{\mathbf{H}} 1.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.11 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, Thy- $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.28-2.34 (ddd, $J=3.69,9.28 \& 13.46 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C}}$ ), 3.52-3.61 $\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J=1.12,7.91, \& 14.34 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 3.70\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, O-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ 14.35 Hz, 1H, $N-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 4.18 (d, $\left.J=14.42 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, N-\mathrm{CH}^{\prime}\right)$, 4.50-4.53 (dd, $\left.J=7.93 \& 9.44 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{d}}\right), 6.15-6.17\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.76 \& 6.78 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right)$, 7.30-7.40 (m, 9H, Ar), 7.58-7.61 (dd, $J=1.50 \& 7.55 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 8.73$ (bs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \partial_{\mathbf{C}} 12.51,46.27,54.32,61.03$, $66.28,83.46,110.06,127.56,127.78,127.93,128.44,128.63,129.18$, $130.21,134.02,134.98,135.63,136.78,150.45,164.09$.

## Chapter 7

## Spectral Data



Spectrum 1: ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum of tetraethyl methylene-1,1-bisphosphonate


Spectrum 2: ${ }^{13}$ C NMR spectrum of tetraethyl methylene-1,1-bisphosphonate



Spectrum 3: GC spectrum of tetraethyl methylene-1,1-bisphosphonate


Spectrum 4: ${ }^{1}$ HNMR spectrum of tetraethyl 2-methoxyethylene-1,1-bisphosphonate


Spectrum 5: ${ }^{13}$ CNMR spectrum of tetraethyl 2-methoxyethylene-1,1-bisphosphonate


Spectrum 6: GC spectrum of tetraethyl 2-methoxyethylene-1,1-bisphosphonate


Spectrum 7: ${ }^{1}$ HNMR spectrum of tetraethylvinylidene-1,1-bisphosponate


Spectrum 8: ${ }^{13}$ CNMR spectrum of tetraethylvinylidene-1,1-bisphosponate



Spectrum 9: GC spectrum of tetraethylvinylidene-1,1-bisphosponate


Spectrum 10: ${ }^{3 l}$ PNMR spectrum of tetraethylvinylidene-1,1-bisphosponate


Spectrum 11: ${ }^{1}$ HNMR spectrum of tetraethyl-2-methyl-3-o-Cl-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5 bisphosphonate


Spectrum 12: ${ }^{13}$ CNMR spectrum of tetraethyl-2-methyl-3-o-Cl-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl5,5 bisphosphonate


Spectrum 13: ESI-MS spectrum of tetraethyl-2-methyl-3-o-Cl-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5 bisphosphonate


Spectrum 14: ${ }^{l}$ HNMR spectrum of tetraethyl-2-methyl-3-(30-pyridyl)-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonate


Spectrum 15: ${ }^{13}$ CNMR spectrum of tetraethyl-2-methyl-3-(30-pyridyl)-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonate


Spectrum 16: ${ }^{31}$ PNMR spectrum of tetraethyl-2-methyl-3-(30-pyridyl)-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonate


Spectrum 17: ${ }^{1}$ HNMR spectrum of tetraethyl-2-methyl-3-naphthyl - isoxazolidinyl -5, 5 bis phosphonate


Spectrum 18: ${ }^{13}$ CNMR spectrum of tetraethyl-2-methyl-3-naphthyl - isoxazolidinyl 5, 5 bis phosphonate


Spectrum 19: ${ }^{1} H N M R$ spectrum of tetraethyl-2-benzyl-3-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5bisphosphonate


Spectrum 20: ${ }^{13}$ CNMR spectrum of tetraethyl-2-benzyl-3-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5bisphosphonate


Spectrum 21: ${ }^{31}$ PNMR spectrum of tetraethyl-2-benzyl-3-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5bisphosphonate


Spectrum 22: ${ }^{l} H N M R$ spectrum of tetraethyl-2-benzyl-3-o-Cl-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonate


Spectrum 23: ${ }^{13}$ CNMR spectrum of tetraethyl-2-benzyl-3-o-Cl-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonate


Spectrum 24: ${ }^{31}$ PNMR spectrum of tetraethyl-2-benzyl-3-o-Cl-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonate


Spectrum 25: ${ }^{l} H$ NMR spectrum of 2-methyl-3-o-Cl-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5bisphosphonic acid


Spectrum 26: ${ }^{13}$ CNMR spectrum of 2-methyl-3-o-Cl-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5bisphosphonic acid


Spectrum 27: ${ }^{31}$ PNMR spectrum of 2-methyl-3-o-Cl-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5bisphosphonic acid


Spectrum 28: ${ }^{l}$ HNMR spectrum of 2-benzyl-3-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5-bisphosphonic acid


Spectrum 29: ${ }^{1}$ HNMR spectrum of 2-benzyl-3-o-fluoro-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5bisphosphonic acid


Spectrum 30: ${ }^{1} H N M R$ spectrum of 2-benzyl-3-o-chloro-phenyl-isoxazolidinyl-5,5bisphosphonic acid


Spectrum 31: ${ }^{1} H$ NMR spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(o-chloro phenyl)-3-(methylamino)]


Spectrum 32: ${ }^{13}$ CNMR spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(o-chloro phenyl)-3-(methylamino)]


Spectrum 33: ${ }^{31}$ PNMR spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(o-chloro phenyl)-3-(methylamino)]


Spectrum 34: ESI-MS spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(o-chloro phenyl)-3-(methylamino)]


Spectrum 35: ${ }^{1} H$ NMR spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-phenyl-3- (methylamino)]


Spectrum 36: ${ }^{13}$ CNMR spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-phenyl-3- (methylamino)]


Spectrum 37: ${ }^{31}$ PNMR spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-phenyl-3- (methylamino)]


Spectrum 38: ESI-MS spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-phenyl-3- (methylamino)]


Spectrum 39: ${ }^{1}$ HNMR spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(o-fluoro phenyl)-3-(benzylamino)]


Spectrum 40: ${ }^{13}$ CNMR spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(o-fluoro phenyl)-3-(benzylamino)]


Spectrum 41: ${ }^{31}$ PNMR spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(o-fluoro phenyl)-3-(benzylamino)]


Spectrum 42: ESI.MS Spectrum of Bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(o-fluoro phenyl)-3-(benzylamino)]


Spectrum 43: ${ }^{1} H N M R$ spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(p-chloro phenyl)-3-(methylamino)]


Spectrum 44: ${ }^{13}$ CNMR spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(p-chloro phenyl)-3-(methylamino)]


Spectrum 45: ${ }^{31}$ PNMR spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(p-chloro phenyl)-3-(methylamino)]


Spectrum 46: ESI-MS spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(p-chloro phenyl)-3-(methylamino)]


Spectrum 47: ${ }^{1}$ HNMR spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(o-chloro phenyl)-3-(benzylamino)]


Spectrum 48: ${ }^{13}$ CNMR spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(o-chloro phenyl)-3-(benzylamino)]


Spectrum 49: ${ }^{31}$ PNMR spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(o-chloro phenyl)-3-(benzylamino)]


Spectrum 49: ESI-MS spectrum of bis-phosphonic acid tetraethyl ester [1-hydroxy-3-(o-chloro phenyl)-3-(benzylamino)]


[^0]:    trifluoromethane

